

BMO Financial Group Reports First Quarter 2022 Results

REPORT TO SHAREHOLDERS

BMO's First Quarter 2022 Report to Shareholders, including the unaudited interim consolidated financial statements for the period ended January 31, 2022, is available online at www.bmo.com/investorrelations and at www.sedar.com.

Financial Results Highlights

First Quarter 2022 Compared With First Quarter 2021:

- Net income of \$2,933 million, an increase of 45%; adjusted net income^{1,3} of \$2,584 million, an increase of 27%
- Reported earnings per share (EPS)² of \$4.43, an increase of 46%; adjusted EPS^{1,2,3} of \$3.89, an increase of 27%
- Recovery of the provision for credit losses of \$99 million, compared with a provision for credit losses of \$156 million
- Return on equity (ROE) of 21.4%, an increase from 15.7%; adjusted ROE^{1,3} of 18.8%, an increase from 15.8%
- Common Equity Tier 1 Ratio⁴ of 14.1%, an increase from 12.4%

Toronto, March 1, 2022 – For the first quarter ended January 31, 2022, BMO Financial Group recorded net income of \$2,933 million or \$4.43 per share on a reported basis, and net income of \$2,584 million or \$3.89 per share on an adjusted basis.

"We continue to build on our operating momentum and delivered another quarter of very strong earnings, driven by our Canadian and U.S. Personal and Commercial businesses, including accelerating commercial loan growth, and ongoing strength in BMO Capital Markets. Our performance is underpinned by strong risk management and excellent credit quality. The targeted investments we are making in talent, technology and marketing are delivering stronger revenue growth, improved efficiency and return on equity," said Darryl White, Chief Executive Officer, BMO Financial Group.

"We are responding to the most urgent economic, environmental and social challenges of our day, including our ambition to be our clients' lead partner in the transition to a net-zero world. This quarter, we were proud to celebrate our third consecutive year as the most sustainable bank in North America on the Corporate Knights' Global 100 Most Sustainable Corporations list, an outcome of our commitments to a thriving economy, a sustainable future and an inclusive society.

"Our proven, diversified business model is consistently delivering strong returns for our shareholders. We are investing in our businesses and executing on our Purpose-driven, Digital-First strategies aimed at helping our customers make real financial progress, and positioning us for continued growth while strengthening our capital position in advance of closing our acquisition of Bank of the West," concluded Mr. White.

Concurrent with the release of results, BMO announced a second quarter 2022 dividend of \$1.33 per common share, unchanged from the prior quarter and an increase of \$0.27 or 25% from the prior year. The quarterly dividend of \$1.33 per common share is equivalent to an annual dividend of \$5.32 per common share.

The foregoing section contains forward-looking statements. Refer to the Caution Regarding Forward-Looking Statements.

- (1) Results and measures in this document are presented on a GAAP basis. They are also presented on an adjusted basis that excluded the impact of certain specified items from reported results. Adjusted results and ratios are non-GAAP and are detailed for all reported periods in the Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures section. For details on the composition of non-GAAP amounts, measures and ratios, as well as supplementary financial measures, refer to the Glossary of Financial Terms.
- (2) All Earnings Per Share (EPS) measures in this document refer to diluted EPS, unless specified otherwise. EPS is calculated using net income after deducting total dividends on preferred shares and distributions payable on other equity instruments.
- (3) Q1-2022 reported net income included the impact of the announced acquisition of Bank of the West, comprising revenue of \$413 million (\$562 million pre-tax) related to the management of the impact of interest rate changes between the announcement and the closing of the acquisition on its fair value and goodwill, as well as acquisition and integration costs of \$7 million (\$8 million pre-tax) recorded in non-interest expense. Results also included the impact of divestitures related to the sale of our EMEA Asset Management business, comprising a \$29 million pre-tax and after-tax loss relating to foreign currency translation that was reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income to revenue, a \$3 million pre-tax net recovery of non-interest expense, and taxes of \$22 million on closing. These amounts were recorded in Corporate Services.
- (4) The Common Equity Tier 1 (CET1) Ratio is disclosed in accordance with the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institution's (OSFI's) Capital Adequacy Requirements (CAR) Guideline.

 Note: All ratios and percentage changes in this document are based on unrounded numbers.

Significant Events

During the current quarter, we completed the sale of our EMEA Asset Management business to Ameriprise Financial, Inc., including the transfer of certain U.S. asset management clients, and on April 30, 2021 we completed the sale of our Private Banking business in Hong Kong and Singapore to J. Safra Sarasin Group. Collectively, we refer to these transactions as "divestitures". The divestitures did not have a significant impact on the bank's net income in the current quarter, and reduced net revenue and expenses by approximately 2.5% and 4%, respectively, on both a reported and adjusted basis.

On December 20, 2021, we announced the signing of a definitive agreement with BNP Paribas to acquire Bank of the West and its subsidiaries, with assets of approximately US\$105 billion for a cash purchase price of US\$16.3 billion, or US\$13.4 billion net of an estimated US\$2.9 billion of excess capital (at closing) at Bank of the West. The acquisition is expected to add approximately US\$57 billion of loans and US\$90 billion of deposits to our consolidated balance sheet. These amounts are based on the financial position and results of Bank of the West as at the period ended December 31, 2021. We will fund the transaction primarily with excess capital, which includes the benefit from the sale of our EMEA Asset Management business, reflecting our strong capital position and anticipated capital generation. The transaction, which is expected to close by the end of calendar 2022, is subject to customary closing conditions, including regulatory approvals.

This acquisition aligns with our strategic, financial, and cultural objectives, and meaningfully accelerates our U.S. growth. Building on the strength of our performance and our integrated North American foundation, the acquisition will bring nearly 1.8 million customers to BMO and will further extend our banking presence through an additional 514 branches and commercial and wealth offices in key U.S. growth markets. Post closing, our footprint will expand to 32 states, including an immediate scaled entry into the attractive California market, where we expect to deliver a highly competitive offering to new growth markets, combining the strength of our digital banking platform and our strong banking team to generate leading customer growth.

A signature strength of the Bank of the West is the deep relationships formed between their employees, their customers, and the communities they have served for over 100 years. As part of this transaction, BMO does not plan to close Bank of the West branches, and is committed to retaining front-line Bank of the West branch employees.

Leveraging our deep integration experience and proven track record for U.S. expansion, we remain confident in achieving annual pre-tax cost synergies of approximately US\$670 million (C\$860 million) through operational efficiencies across our combined businesses. Integration planning is underway and is being overseen by a dedicated, joint integration management office.

Under IFRS accounting, the purchase price will be allocated to the fair value of identifiable assets and liabilities of Bank of the West at close, with the difference recorded as goodwill. The fair value/par value differences, referred to as the fair value mark, will be amortized to income over the estimated life of the underlying asset (liability). Intangible assets identified, including the core deposit intangible related to non-maturity deposits, will be amortized over their estimated life. The fair value of fixed rate loans and deposits is largely dependent on interest rates. If interest rates were to increase, the fair value of the acquired fixed rate assets (in particular, loans and securities) will decrease, resulting in higher goodwill. If interest rates were to decrease, the opposite would be true. Conversely, the fair value of floating rate assets (liabilities) and non-maturity deposits are accounted for at par, providing no natural fair value change offset. Changes in goodwill relative to our original assumptions announced on December 20, 2021 will impact capital ratios at close, because goodwill is treated as a deduction from capital under the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions (OSFI) Basel III rules. In addition, given that the purchase price of the acquisition is in U.S. dollars, any change in foreign exchange translation between the Canadian dollar relative to the U.S. dollar between the announcement and the close of the acquisition, will result in a change to the Canadian dollar equivalent goodwill.

We are proactively managing exposure to capital from changes in fair value with the goal of creating an economically and risk neutral outcome. As part of our fair value management actions, we entered into interest rate swaps that rise in value as interest rates rise, resulting in mark-to-market gains (losses) recorded in trading revenue, and a portfolio of matched duration U.S. treasuries that generate net interest income. Together, these transactions aim to mitigate changes in goodwill arising from changes in interest rates between the announcement and closing of the acquisition, with the associated revenue (loss) treated as an adjusting item. In addition, BMO entered into forward contracts, which qualify as accounting hedges, to mitigate changes in the Canadian dollar equivalent of the purchase price on close. Changes in the fair value of these forward contracts are recorded in Other Comprehensive Income until close of the transaction. Corporate Treasury may also use other instruments to optimize the impact of our fair value management actions.

The impact of the fair value management actions on our results in the current quarter was treated as an adjusting item, and included \$413 million after-tax (\$562 million pre-tax) of revenue related to the management of interest rate changes, comprising \$517 million of pre-tax mark-to-market gains on certain interest rate swaps recorded in non-interest revenue and \$45 million pre-tax interest on a portfolio of U.S. treasuries recorded in net interest income. In addition, our current quarter CET1 ratio included a benefit of 13 basis points relating to these fair value management actions. The changes in the fair value of the forward contracts reduced other comprehensive income by \$234 million.

This Significant Events section contains forward-looking statements. Please see the Caution Regarding Forward-Looking Statements.

First Quarter 2022 Performance Review

The order in which the impact on net income is discussed in this section follows the order of revenue, expenses and provision for credit losses, regardless of their relative impact.

Adjusted results and ratios, and U.S. dollar amounts and ratios in this First Quarter 2022 Performance Review section are on a non-GAAP basis and discussed in the Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures section.

Reported and adjusted net income increased from the prior year, driven by strong revenue growth, an increase in expenses, and a recovery of the provision for credit losses. Net income increased in BMO Capital Markets with particularly strong revenue growth and in our P&C businesses, while BMO Wealth Management decreased, with good underlying growth more than offset by the impact of divestitures. On a reported basis, Corporate Services recorded net income in the current quarter, compared with a net loss in the prior year, while the adjusted net loss was relatively unchanged.

Adjusted results in the current quarter excluded the impact of the announced acquisition of Bank of the West, comprising revenue of \$413 million (\$562 million pre-tax) related to the management of the impact of interest rate changes between the announcement and closing of the acquisition on its fair value and goodwill, as well as acquisition and integration costs of \$7 million (\$8 million pre-tax). Adjusted results also excluded the impact of divestitures related to the sale of our EMEA Asset Management business comprising a \$29 million pre-tax and after-tax loss related to foreign currency translation that was reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income to revenue, a \$3 million pre-tax net recovery of non-interest expense, and taxes of \$22 million on closing. For further information, refer to Note 12 to the unaudited interim consolidated financial statements. Adjusted net income also excluded the amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets and other acquisition and integration costs in both the current quarter and the prior year.

Canadian P&C

Reported and adjusted net income was \$1,004 million, both increasing \$254 million or 34% from the prior year. Results were driven by a 15% increase in revenue, with higher net interest income and non-interest revenue, higher expenses and a lower provision for credit losses compared with the prior year.

U.S. P&C

Reported net income was \$681 million, an increase of \$102 million or 18% from the prior year, and adjusted net income was \$682 million, an increase of \$96 million or 16%. The impact of the weaker U.S. dollar reduced net income, revenue and expense growth by 1%, respectively.

On a U.S. dollar basis, reported net income was \$536 million, an increase of \$85 million or 19% from the prior year, and adjusted net income was \$537 million, an increase of \$81 million or 18%. Reported and adjusted results were driven by a 9% increase in revenue, with higher net interest income and non-interest revenue, higher expenses, and a higher recovery of the provision for credit losses.

BMO Wealth Management

Reported net income was \$315 million, compared with \$336 million in the prior year, and adjusted net income was \$316 million, compared with \$344 million in the prior year. Traditional Wealth reported net income was \$261 million, an increase of \$5 million or 2%, and adjusted net income was \$262 million, a decrease of \$2 million or 1%, with strong underlying revenue from growth in client assets, including stronger global markets, more than offset by higher underlying expenses and the impact of divestitures. Insurance net income was \$54 million, a decrease of \$26 million from the prior year, primarily due to less favourable market movements in the current quarter relative to the prior year.

BMO Capital Markets

Reported net income was \$705 million, an increase of \$227 million or 47% from the prior year, and adjusted net income was \$712 million, an increase of \$228 million or 47%. Reported and adjusted results were driven by continued strong revenue performance, with higher revenue in Investment and Corporate Banking driven by particularly strong underwriting and advisory revenue and in Global Markets driven by elevated client activity, higher expenses, including higher performance-based compensation, and a recovery of credit losses in the current quarter compared with a provision in the prior year.

Corporate Services

Reported net income was \$228 million and adjusted net loss was \$130 million, compared with a reported and adjusted net loss of \$126 million in the prior year. Reported results reflected the impact of the announced acquisition of Bank of the West and divestitures related to the sale of our EMEA Asset Management business, while adjusted results were relatively unchanged.

Capital

BMO's Common Equity Tier 1 (CET1) Ratio was 14.1% as at January 31, 2022, an increase from 13.7% at the end of the fourth quarter of fiscal 2021, driven by strong internal capital generation, which included a benefit of 13 basis points from fair value management actions related to the announced acquisition of Bank of the West, and the benefit of the sale of our EMEA Asset Management business, partially offset by higher risk-weighted assets.

Credit Quality

Total recovery of the provision for credit losses was \$99 million, compared with a provision for credit losses of \$156 million in the prior year. The total recovery of credit losses as a percentage of average net loans and acceptances ratio was 8 basis points, compared with a provision for credit losses ratio of 14 basis points in the prior year. The provision for credit losses on impaired loans was \$86 million, a decrease of \$129 million from \$215 million in the prior year. The provision for credit losses on impaired loans as a percentage of average net loans and acceptances ratio was 7 basis points, compared with 19 basis points in the prior year. There was a \$185 million recovery of the provision for credit losses on performing loans in the current quarter, compared with a \$59 million recovery in the prior year. The recovery in the current quarter largely reflected reduced uncertainty on future credit conditions and positive credit migration, partially offset by balance growth and changes in economic outlook, while the prior year reflected an improving economic outlook and positive credit migration, largely offset by the impact of the uncertain economic environment on credit conditions.

Refer to the Critical Accounting Estimates section of BMO's 2021 Annual Report and Note 4 of our audited annual consolidated financial statements for further information on the allowance for credit losses as at October 31, 2021.

Supporting a Sustainable and Inclusive Future

BMO has a deep sense of purpose – to be a champion for progress and a catalyst for change. We are leveraging our position as a leading financial services provider to create opportunities for our communities and our stakeholders to make positive, sustainable change, in the belief that success can and must be mutual. In support of our customers, communities and employees, BMO:

- Extended over \$2 billion in lending authorizations to more than 33,500 businesses across Canada through BMO Business Xpress[™], our industry-leading business onboarding platform launched in October 2018. The innovative and intuitive digital banking platform increases access to capital to help more businesses make real financial progress.
- Collaborated with PLATO, Canada's only Indigenous-led and Indigenous-staffed IT services and training firm, offering the Amazon Web Services
 (AWS) re/Start program virtually to Indigenous students across Canada. Twenty-two students, some from remote communities, have started
 a 12-week Cloud computing boot camp, followed by a six-month BMO internship to learn and apply those skills on the job, with opportunities for
 full-time employment.
- Committed \$100 million to launch the Business Within Reach: BMO for Black Entrepreneurs lending program, providing business owners with greater access to working capital, educational resources, and professional partnerships to start up, scale up, and grow.
- BMO's leadership continues to be recognized across a number of rankings, including:
 - Named to Corporate Knights' 2022 Global 100 Most Sustainable Corporations in the World and, for the third consecutive year, as North America's most sustainable bank. We ranked in the top quartile for clean revenue and diversity on our board and among our leadership.
 - Included in the Bloomberg Gender-Equality Index (GEI) for the seventh consecutive year, which identifies BMO as a global leader in gender inclusion, as well as a leader within the financial sector.
 - BMO Harris Bank was recognized for the fifth consecutive year by the Human Rights Campaign Foundation as an industry leader in LGBTQ+ workplace equality, earning a perfect score of 100 on the 2022 Corporate Equality Index (CEI).

Caution

The foregoing sections contain forward-looking statements. Please refer to the Caution Regarding Forward-Looking Statements.

Regulatory Filings

BMO's continuous disclosure materials, including interim filings, annual Management's Discussion and Analysis and audited annual consolidated financial statements, Annual Information Form and Notice of Annual Meeting of Shareholders and Proxy Circular, are available on our website at www.bmo.com/investorrelations, on the Canadian Securities Administrators' website at www.sedar.com, and on the EDGAR section of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission's website at www.sec.gov. Information contained in or otherwise accessible through our website (www.bmo.com), or any third party websites mentioned herein, does not form part of this document.

Bank of Montreal uses a unified branding approach that links all of the organization's member companies. Bank of Montreal, together with its subsidiaries, is known as BMO Financial Group. As such, in this document, the names BMO and BMO Financial Group mean Bank of Montreal, together with its subsidiaries.

Enhanced Disclosure Task Force

On October 29, 2012, the Enhanced Disclosure Task Force (EDTF) of the Financial Stability Board published its first report, Enhancing the Risk Disclosures of Banks. We support the recommendations issued by EDTF for the provision of high-quality, transparent risk disclosures.

Disclosures related to the EDTF recommendations are detailed in the index below, as presented in the 2021 Annual Report and the First Quarter 2022 Report to Shareholders (RTS), Supplemental Financial Information (SFI) or Supplemental Regulatory Capital Information (SRC). Information within the SFI or SRC is not and should not be considered incorporated by reference into our First Quarter 2022 Report to Shareholders.

			Page Number					
Topic		EDTF Disclosure	2021 Annual		Q1-2022			
CI			Report	RTS	SFI	SRC		
General	1.	Present all risk-related information in each report, providing an index for easy navigation	74-113	6	Index	Index		
	2.	Define the bank's risk terminology and risk measures and present key parameters used	84-113, 136-138	35				
	3.	Discuss top and emerging risks for the bank	74-76	8, 35				
	4.	Outline plans to meet new key regulatory ratios once the applicable rules are finalized	67	19				
Risk	5.	Summarize the bank's risk management organization, processes, and key functions	78-83					
Governance,	6.	Describe the bank's risk culture and procedures applied to support the culture	83					
Risk	7.	Describe key risks that arise from the bank's business model and activities	81					
Management and Business Model	8.	Describe the use of stress testing within the bank's risk governance and capital frameworks	82					
Capital	9.	Provide minimum Pillar 1 capital requirements	66-69			3-4, 10		
Adequacy and Risk-	10.	Summarize information contained in the composition of capital templates and reconciliation of the accounting balance sheet to the regulatory balance sheet A Main Features template can also be found on BMO's website at www.bmo.com under Investor Relations and Regulatory Disclosures	69	20		3-5		
Weighted Assets (RWA)	11.	Equity Tier 1, Additional Tier 1, and Tier 2 capital				6		
	12.	Discuss capital planning within a more general discussion of management's strategic planning	65					
	13.	Provide granular information to explain how RWA relate to business activities	69-70			11		
	14.	Present a table showing the capital requirements for each method used for calculating RWA	69-70, 84-87			11, 17, 18, 21-30 and 37-43		
	15.	Tabulate credit risk in the banking book for Basel asset classes and major portfolios				17-30 and 37-43		
	16.	Present a flow statement that reconciles movements in RWA by credit risk and market risk				31, 57		
	17.	Describe the bank's Basel validation and back-testing process. Included in our SRC information is our estimated and actual loss parameter information	108			58		
Liquidity	18.	Describe how the bank manages its potential liquidity needs and the liquidity reserve held to meet those needs	97-103	37, 40				
Funding	19.	Summarize encumbered and unencumbered assets in a table by balance sheet category	99	38	37-38			
	20.	Tabulate consolidated total assets, liabilities and off-balance sheet commitments by remaining contractual maturity	104-105	42-43				
	21.	Discuss the bank's sources of funding and describe the bank's funding strategy	100-101	38-39				
Market Risk		Provide a breakdown of balance sheet positions into trading and non-trading market risk measures	96	36				
	23.	Provide qualitative and quantitative breakdowns of significant trading and non-trading market risk measures	92-96	36-37				
	24.	Describe significant market risk measurement model validation procedures and back-testing and how these are used to enhance the parameters of the model	92-95, 108					
	25.	Describe the primary risk management techniques employed by the bank to measure and assess the risk of loss beyond reported risk measures	92-93	36				
Credit Risk	26.	Provide information about the bank's credit risk profile	84-91, 160-166	16-17, 55-58	24-34	11-56		
	27.	Describe the bank's policies related to impaired loans and renegotiated loans	161,166					
	28.	Provide reconciliations of impaired loans and the allowance for credit losses	88-89, 164	17, 56				
	29.		84-85, 91			35-48		
	30.	Provide a discussion of credit risk mitigation	84-85, 171,177, 205			16, 32, 44		
Other Risks	31.	Describe other risks and discuss how each is identified, governed, measured and managed	78-82, 106-113					
	32.	Discuss publicly known risk events related to other risks, where material or potentially material loss events have occurred	106-113					

Financial Review

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) commentary is as at March 1, 2022. The material that precedes this section comprises part of this MD&A. The MD&A should be read in conjunction with the unaudited interim consolidated financial statements for the period ended January 31, 2022, included in this document, as well as the audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended October 31, 2021, and the MD&A for fiscal 2021, contained in BMO's 2021 Annual Report.

BMO's 2021 Annual Report includes a comprehensive discussion of its businesses, strategies and objectives, and can be accessed on our website at www.bmo.com/investorrelations. Readers are also encouraged to visit the site to view other quarterly financial information.

Table of Contents

- 7 Caution Regarding Forward-Looking Statements
- 8 Economic Developments and Outlook
- 9 Financial Highlights
- 10 Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures
- **14** Foreign Exchange
- 14 Net Income
- 15 Revenue
- 16 Total Provision for Credit Losses
- 17 Impaired Loans
- 17 Insurance Claims, Commissions and Changes in Policy Benefit Liabilities
- 17 Non-Interest Expense
- **18** Provision for Income Taxes
- 18 Balance Sheet
- **19** Capital Management
- 22 Review of Operating Groups' Performance
 - **22** Personal and Commercial Banking (P&C)
 - 23 Canadian Personal and Commercial Banking (Canadian P&C)
 - 24 U.S. Personal and Commercial Banking (U.S. P&C)
 - **26** BMO Wealth Management
 - 27 BMO Capital Markets
 - **29** Corporate Services
- 30 Summary Quarterly Earnings Trends

- 31 Transactions with Related Parties
- **31** Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements
- **32** Accounting Policies and Critical Accounting Estimates
 - 32 Allowance for Credit Losses
- **33** Future Changes in Accounting Policies
- **34** Disclosure for Global Systemically Important Banks (G-SIB)
- **34** Other Regulatory Developments
- **35** Risk Management
 - 35 Risks that May Affect Future Results
 - 36 Market Risk
 - 37 Liquidity and Funding Risk
 - 44 International Exposures
 - 15 Glossary of Financial Terms
- 48 Interim Consolidated Financial Statements
 - 48 Consolidated Statement of Income
 - **49** Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income
 - **50** Consolidated Balance Sheet
 - **51** Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity
 - **52** Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows
 - 53 Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
- 68 Investor and Media Information

Bank of Montreal's management, under the supervision of the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, has evaluated the effectiveness, as at January 31, 2022, of Bank of Montreal's disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in the rules of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission and the Canadian Securities Administrators) and has concluded that such disclosure controls and procedures are effective.

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the quarter ended January 31, 2022, which materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Because of inherent limitations, disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting can provide only reasonable assurance and may not prevent or detect misstatements.

As in prior quarters, Bank of Montreal's Audit and Conduct Review Committee reviewed this document and Bank of Montreal's Board of Directors approved the document prior to its release.

Caution Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

Bank of Montreal's public communications often include written or oral forward-looking statements. Statements of this type are included in this document, and may be included in other filings with Canadian securities regulators or the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, or in other communications. All such statements are made pursuant to the "safe harbor" provisions of, and are intended to be forward-looking statements under, the United States *Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995* and any applicable Canadian securities legislation. Forward-looking statements in this document may include, but are not limited to, statements with respect to our objectives and priorities for fiscal 2022 and beyond, our strategies or future actions, our targets and commitments (including with respect to net zero emissions), expectations for our financial condition, capital position or share price, the regulatory environment in which we operate, the results of, or outlook for, our operations or for the Canadian, U.S. and international economies, the closing of our proposed acquisition of Bank of the West, including plans for the combined operations of BMO and Bank of the West, the financial, operational and capital impacts of the transaction, and the COVID-19 pandemic, and include statements made by our management. Forward-looking statements are typically identified by words such as "will", "would", "should", "believe", "expect", "anticipate", "project", "intend", "estimate", "plan", "goal", "commit", "target", "may", "might", "schedule", "forecast" and "could" or negative or grammatical variations thereof

By their nature, forward-looking statements require us to make assumptions and are subject to inherent risks and uncertainties, both general and specific in nature. There is significant risk that predictions, forecasts, conclusions or projections will not prove to be accurate, that our assumptions may not be correct, and that actual results may differ materially from such predictions, forecasts, conclusions or projections. The uncertainty created by the COVID-19 pandemic has heightened this risk, given the increased challenge in making assumptions, predictions, forecasts, conclusions or projections. We caution readers of this document not to place undue reliance on our forward-looking statements, as a number of factors – many of which are beyond our control and the effects of which can be difficult to predict – could cause actual future results, conditions, actions or events to differ materially from the targets, expectations, estimates or intentions expressed in the forward-looking statements.

The future outcomes that relate to forward-looking statements may be influenced by many factors, including, but not limited to: general economic and market conditions in the countries in which we operate, including labour challenges; the severity, duration and spread of the COVID-19 pandemic, and possibly other outbreaks of disease or illness, and its impact on local, national or international economies, as well as its heightening of certain risks that may affect our future results; information, privacy and cyber security, including the threat of data breaches, hacking, identity theft and corporate espionage, as well as the possibility of denial of service resulting from efforts targeted at causing system failure and service disruption; benchmark interest rate reforms; technological changes and technology resiliency; political conditions, including changes relating to, or affecting, economic or trade matters; climate change and other environmental and social risk; the Canadian housing market and consumer leverage; inflationary pressures; global supply-chain disruptions; changes in monetary, fiscal, or economic policy; changes in laws, including tax legislation and interpretation, or in supervisory expectations or requirements, including capital, interest rate and liquidity requirements and guidance, and the effect of such changes on funding costs; weak, volatile or illiquid capital or credit markets; the level of competition in the geographic and business areas in which we operate; judicial or regulatory proceedings; the accuracy and completeness of the information we obtain with respect to our customers and counterparties; failure of third parties to comply with their obligations to us; our ability to execute our strategic plans and to complete proposed acquisitions or dispositions, including obtaining regulatory approvals; critical accounting estimates and the effects of changes to accounting standards, rules and interpretations on these estimates; operational and infrastructure risks, including with respect to reliance on third parties; the possibility that our proposed acquisition of Bank of the West does not close when expected or at all because required regulatory approvals and other conditions to closing are not received or satisfied on a timely basis or at all or are received subject to adverse conditions or requirements; the anticipated benefits from the proposed acquisition of Bank of the West, such as it creating synergies and operational efficiencies; our ability to perform effective fair value management actions and unforeseen consequences arising from such actions; changes to our credit ratings; global capital markets activities; the possible effects on our business of war or terrorist activities; natural disasters and disruptions to public infrastructure, such as transportation, communications, power or water supply; and our ability to anticipate and effectively manage risks arising from all of the foregoing factors.

We caution that the foregoing list is not exhaustive of all possible factors. Other factors and risks could adversely affect our results. For more information, please refer to the discussion in the Risks That May Affect Future Results section, and the sections related to credit and counterparty, market, insurance, liquidity and funding, operational non-financial, legal and regulatory, strategic, environmental and social, and reputation risk, in the Enterprise-Wide Risk Management section of BMO's 2021 Annual Report, and the Risk Management section in this document, all of which outline certain key factors and risks that may affect our future results. Investors and others should carefully consider these factors and risks, as well as other uncertainties and potential events, and the inherent uncertainty of forward-looking statements. We do not undertake to update any forward-looking statements, whether written or oral, that may be made from time to time by the organization or on its behalf, except as required by law. The forward-looking information contained in this document is presented for the purpose of assisting shareholders and analysts in understanding our financial position as at and for the periods ended on the dates presented, as well as our strategic priorities and objectives, and may not be appropriate for other purposes.

Material economic assumptions underlying the forward-looking statements contained in this document are set out in the Economic Developments and Outlook section of BMO's 2021 Annual Report and updated in the Economic Developments and Outlook section in this document, as well as in the Allowance for Credit Losses section of BMO's 2021 Annual Report and updated in the Allowance for Credit Losses section in this document. Assumptions about the performance of the Canadian and U.S. economies, as well as overall market conditions and their combined effect on our business, are material factors we consider when determining our strategic priorities, objectives and expectations for our business. Assumptions about Bank of the West's balance sheet, product mix and margins, and interest rate sensitivity were material factors we considered in estimating the fair value and goodwill and intangibles amounts at closing, and assumptions about our integration plan, the efficiency and duration of integration and the alignment of organizational responsibilities were material factors we considered in estimating pre-tax cost synergies.

In determining our expectations for economic growth, we primarily consider historical economic data, past relationships between economic and financial variables, changes in government policies, and the risks to the domestic and global economy. Please refer to the following Economic Developments and Outlook and Allowance for Credit Losses sections.

Economic Developments and Outlook (1)

Canadian real Gross Domestic Product (GDP) is estimated to have grown 6.5% annualized in the fourth quarter of 2021, leaving economic activity slightly above pre-pandemic levels. The rapid spread of the Omicron variant led to a sharp decline in employment in January, and GDP growth will likely stagnate in the first quarter of 2022, as a result of renewed economic restrictions and increased consumer anxiety. However, as current restrictions are lifted, growth in the economy and jobs should rebound strongly in response to pent-up demand for in-person services, an easing in supply-chain bottlenecks, elevated commodity prices, and high household savings. Housing market activity will likely remain vibrant amid rising immigration, although sales are expected to moderate due to the continued erosion of affordability. We expect real GDP to grow 4.0% in 2022 after an estimated gain of 4.7% in 2021. The unemployment rate is projected to fall from 6.5% in January 2022 to a multi-decade low of 5.4% by year-end. Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation rose to a thirty-year high of 5.1% in January 2022 and is likely to remain elevated in the near term, before moderating to a 4.0% rate by year-end as supply-chain disruptions ease. To address the high rate of inflation, the Bank of Canada is projected to raise its overnight policy interest rate beginning in March 2022, and by a total of 125 basis points in 2022. Industry-wide, residential mortgage balances are expected to enjoy continued robust growth in the first half of 2022 amid rising house prices and employment. However, the rate of growth is expected to moderate over the course of the year as housing market activity normalizes. While growth in consumer credit balances (excluding mortgages) has been limited by elevated saving balances and restrained services spending, it is anticipated to increase as pandemic-related restrictions are lifted. Industry-wide, growth in non-financial corporate credit has accelerated significantly amid the economic recovery, but is expected to mo

U.S. real GDP grew 7.0% annualized in the fourth quarter of 2021 on inventory rebuilding and a pickup in consumer spending, bringing the level of economic activity 3.2% above its level in late 2019. The rapid spread of the Omicron variant led to fewer restrictions than in Canada, though event cancelations and consumer anxiety should still cause growth to slow sharply in the first quarter of 2022. Despite a setback for the Build Back Better bill, there is still a reasonable chance that some additional fiscal measures will be passed by Congress before the November mid-term elections, which would provide some support for economic growth. Housing markets are expected to remain strong, benefitting from steady growth in employment. Together with some easing in supply-chain disruptions, real GDP is expected to grow 3.5% in 2022, compared with a 5.7% increase in 2021. After reaching a four-decade high of 7.5% in January 2022, CPI inflation is expected to moderate to 4.5% by year-end, though this rate is still well above pre-pandemic levels. The unemployment rate is anticipated to fall from 4.0% in January to 3.4% in late 2022. The Federal Reserve is projected to raise its policy interest rate in March 2022, and by a cumulative 125 basis points in 2022. Industry-wide, current strong growth in residential mortgage balances is likely to moderate in a rising interest rate environment. Consumer credit growth has improved on increased demand for services and should benefit as excess household savings are worked down. Industry-wide, non-financial corporate credit has resumed growth and should continue to expand at a moderate rate amid stronger business investment.

The unpredictable course of the COVID-19 pandemic subjects the economic outlook to a high degree of uncertainty. An ongoing concern is the possibility of variants that cause more severe illness and can evade current vaccines. Moreover, a persistent high inflation rate could require substantial monetary tightening to control, leading to an economic downturn. Other risks to the expansion include the impact of the conflict between Russia and Ukraine, continued unsustainable increases in house prices in Canada and the United States, persistent global supply-chain disruptions, increased trade tensions between the United States and China, further declines in North American equity markets and potential instability in emerging market economies as interest rates rise.

This Economic Developments and Outlook section contains forward-looking statements. Please see the Caution Regarding Forward-Looking Statements.

(1) All periods in this section refer to the calendar year rather than fiscal year.

Financial Highlights

(Canadian \$ in millions, except as noted)	Q1-2022	Q4-2021	Q1-2021
Summary Income Statement (1)		2 1	2.570
Net interest income	4,019	3,756	3,578
Non-interest revenue	3,704	2,817	3,397
Revenue Insurance claims, commissions and changes in policy benefit liabilities (CCPB)	7,723 81	6,573	6,975
Revenue, net of CCPB (2)	7,642	6,476	601 6,374
Provision for credit losses on impaired loans	86	84	215
Provision for (recovery of) credit losses on performing loans	(185)	(210)	(59
Total provision for (recovery of) credit losses	(99)	(126)	156
Non-interest expense	3,846	3,803	3,613
Provision for income taxes	962	640	588
Net income attributable to equity holders of the bank	2,933	2,159	2,017
Adjusted net income	2,584	2,226	2,038
Common Share Data (\$, except as noted) (1)		_,	
Basic Earnings per share	4.44	3.24	3.03
Diluted earnings per share	4.43	3.23	3.03
Adjusted diluted earnings per share	3.89	3.33	3.06
Dividends declared per share	1.33	1.06	1.06
Book value per share	83.66	80.18	77.76
Closing share price	143.88	134.37	95.12
Number of common shares outstanding (in millions)			
End of period	648.4	648.1	646.9
Average basic	648.4	648.2	646.5
Average diluted	650.3	650.1	647.4
Market capitalization (\$ billions)	93.3	87.1	61.5
Dividend yield (%)	3.7	3.2	4.5
Dividend payout ratio (%)	30.0	32.7	35.0
Adjusted dividend payout ratio (%)	34.1	31.7	34.6
Financial Measures and Ratios (%) (1)			
Return on equity	21.4	16.0	15.7
Adjusted return on equity	18.8	16.5	15.8
Return on tangible common equity	23.6	18.0	18.2
Adjusted return on tangible common equity	20.7	18.5	18.2
Efficiency ratio, net of CCPB	50.3	58.7	56.7
Adjusted efficiency ratio, net of CCPB	53.8	57.4	56.3
Operating leverage, net of CCPB	13.5	1.0	7.2
Adjusted operating leverage, net of CCPB	4.8	2.4	7.1
Net interest margin on average earning assets	1.64	1.62	1.59
Effective tax rate	24.7	22.9	22.6
Adjusted effective tax rate	23.5	22.7	22.6
Total PCL-to-average net loans and acceptances	(0.08)	(0.11)	0.14
PCL on impaired loans-to-average net loans and acceptances	0.07	0.07	0.19
Liquidity coverage ratio (LCR) (3)	129	125	130
Net stable funding ratio (NSFR) (3)	114	118	118
Balance Sheet and other information (as at, \$ millions, except as noted) Assets	1,023,172	988,175	973,21 ⁻²
Assets Average earning assets	972,687	918,255	893,913
Gross loans and acceptances	499,568	474,847	466,922
Net loans and acceptances	497,163	472,283	463,734
Deposits	704,949	685,631	672,500
Common shareholders' equity	54,246	51,965	50,300
Total risk-weighted assets (4)	337,652	325,433	328,822
Assets under administration	657,974	634,713	666,16
Assets under management	332,581	523,270	518,720
Capital ratios (%) (4)	352,531	/2.0	3.3,72
Common Equity Tier 1 Ratio	14.1	13.7	12.
Tier 1 Capital Ratio	15.5	15.4	14.
Total Capital Ratio	18.1	17.6	16.
Leverage Ratio	4.7	5.1	4.8
Foreign Exchange Rates (\$)			
As at Canadian/U.S. dollar	1.2698	1.2376	1.2800
Average Canadian/U.S. dollar	1.2710	1.2546	1.2841

⁽¹⁾ Adjusted results remove certain items from reported results and are used to calculate our adjusted measures as presented in the above table. Management assesses performance on a reported basis and an adjusted basis, and considers both to be useful. Revenue, net of CCPB, as well as reported ratios calculated net of CCPB and adjusted results, measures and ratios in this table are non-GAAP. For further information refer to the Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures section and for a composition of non-GAAP amounts, measures and ratios, as well as supplementary financial measures, refer to the Glossary of Financial Terms.

⁽²⁾ We present revenue, efficiency ratio and operating leverage on a basis that is net of CCPB, which reduces the variability in insurance revenue from changes in fair value that are largely offset by changes in the fair value of policy benefit liabilities, the impact of which is reflected in CCPB.

⁽³⁾ LCR and NSFR are disclosed in accordance with the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institution's (OSFI's) Liquidity Adequacy Requirements (LAR) Guideline, as applicable.

⁽⁴⁾ Capital ratios and risk-weighted assets are disclosed in accordance with OSFI's Capital Adequacy Requirements (CAR) Guideline, as applicable.

Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures

Results and measures in this document are presented on a GAAP basis. Unless otherwise indicated, all amounts are in Canadian dollars and have been derived from our unaudited interim consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS). References to GAAP mean IFRS. We use a number of financial measures to assess our performance, as well as the performance of our operating businesses, including measures and ratios that are presented on a non-GAAP basis, as described below. We believe that these non-GAAP amounts, measures and ratios, read together with our GAAP results, provide readers with a better understanding of how management assesses results.

Non-GAAP amounts, measures and ratios do not have standardized meanings under GAAP. They are unlikely to be comparable to similar measures presented by other companies and should not be viewed in isolation from, or as a substitute for, GAAP results.

For further details on the composition of non-GAAP amounts, measures and ratios, refer to the Glossary of Financial Terms.

Our non-GAAP measures broadly fall into the following categories:

Adjusted measures and ratios

Management considers both reported and adjusted results and measures useful in assessing underlying ongoing business performance. Adjusted results and measures remove certain specified items from revenue, non-interest expense and income taxes, as detailed in the following table. Adjusted results and measures presented in this document are non-GAAP. Presenting results on both a reported basis and an adjusted basis permits readers to assess the impact of certain items on results for the periods presented, and to better assess results excluding those items that may not be reflective of ongoing business performance. As such, the presentation may facilitate readers' analysis of trends. Except as otherwise noted, management's discussion of changes in reported results in this document applies equally to changes in the corresponding adjusted results.

Measures net of insurance claims, commissions and changes in policy benefit liabilities (CCPB)

We also present reported and adjusted revenue on a basis that is net of insurance claims, commissions and changes in policy benefit liabilities (CCPB), and our efficiency ratio and operating leverage are calculated on a similar basis, as reconciled in the Revenue section. Measures and ratios presented on a basis net of CCPB are non-GAAP. Insurance revenue can experience variability arising from fluctuations in the fair value of insurance assets, caused by movements in interest rates and equity markets. The investments that support policy benefit liabilities are predominantly fixed income assets recorded at fair value, with changes in fair value recorded in insurance revenue in the Consolidated Statement of Income. These fair value changes are largely offset by changes in the fair value of policy benefit liabilities, the impact of which is reflected in CCPB. The presentation and discussion of revenue, efficiency ratios and operating leverage on a net basis reduces this variability, which allows for a better assessment of operating results. For more information refer to the Insurance Claims, Commissions and Changes in Policy Benefit Liabilities section.

Presenting results on a taxable equivalent basis (teb)

We analyze consolidated revenue on a reported basis. In addition, we analyze revenue on a taxable equivalent basis (teb) at the operating group level, consistent with the Canadian peer group. Revenue and the provision for income taxes in BMO Capital Markets and U.S. P&C are increased on tax-exempt securities to an equivalent pre-tax basis. These adjustments are offset in Corporate Services. Presenting results on a teb basis reflects how our operating groups manage their business and is useful to facilitate comparisons of income between taxable and tax-exempt sources. The effective tax rate is also analyzed on a teb basis for consistency of approach, with the offset to operating segment adjustments recorded in Corporate Services.

Tangible common equity and return on tangible common equity

Tangible common equity is calculated as common shareholders' equity less goodwill and acquisition-related intangible assets, net of related deferred tax liabilities. Return on tangible common equity is commonly used in the North American banking industry and is meaningful because it measures the performance of businesses consistently, whether they were acquired or developed organically.

Presenting results on a U.S. dollar basis

Results and measures that exclude the impact of Canadian/U.S. dollar exchange rate movements on BMO's U.S. segment are non-GAAP. Refer to the Foreign Exchange section for a discussion of the effects of changes in exchange rates on our results.

We present our U.S. P&C business results, as well as select U.S. segment information for the bank, BMO Wealth Management, BMO Capital Markets and Corporate Services, on a U.S. dollar basis. Presenting these results on a U.S. dollar basis is useful in assessing the underlying performance without the variability caused by changes in foreign exchange rates.

Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures

(Canadian \$ in millions, except as noted)	Q1-2022	Q4-2021	Q1-2021
Reported Results			
Revenue	7,723	6,573	6,975
Insurance claims, commissions and changes in policy benefit liabilities (CCPB)	(81)	(97)	(601)
Revenue, net of CCPB	7,642	6,476	6,374
Total provision for (recovery of) credit losses	99	126	(156)
Non-interest expense	(3,846)	(3,803)	(3,613)
Income before income taxes	3,895	2,799	2,605
Provision for income taxes	(962)	(640)	(588)
Net income	2,933	2,159	2,017
Diluted EPS (\$)	4.43	3.23	3.03
Adjusting Items Impacting Revenue (Pre-tax)			
Impact of divestitures (1)	(29)	-	-
Management of fair value changes on the purchase of Bank of the West (2)	562	-	-
Impact of adjusting items on revenue (pre-tax)	533	=	-
Adjusting Items Impacting Non-Interest Expense (Pre-tax)			
Acquisition and integration costs (3)	(12)	(1)	(3)
Amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets (4)	(8)	(20)	(25)
Impact of divestitures (1)	3	(62)	-
Impact of adjusting items on non-interest expense (pre-tax)	(17)	(83)	(28)
Impact of adjusting items on reported pre-tax income	516	(83)	(28)
Adjusting Items Impacting Revenue (After-tax)		\	<u> </u>
Impact of divestitures (1)	(29)	-	-
Management of fair value changes on the purchase of Bank of the West (2)	413	-	-
Impact of adjusting items on revenue (after-tax)	384	-	-
Adjusting Items Impacting Non-Interest Expense (After-tax)			
Acquisition and integration costs (3)	(10)	(1)	(2)
Amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets (4)	(6)	(14)	(19)
Impact of divestitures (1)	(19)	(52)	-
Impact of adjusting items on non-interest expense (after-tax)	(35)	(67)	(21)
Impact of adjusting items on reported net income (after-tax)	349	(67)	(21)
Impact on diluted EPS (\$)	0.54	(0.10)	(0.03)
Adjusted Results			
Revenue	7,190	6,573	6,975
Insurance claims, commissions and changes in policy benefit liabilities (CCPB)	(81)	(97)	(601)
Revenue, net of CCPB	7,109	6,476	6,374
Total provision for credit losses	99	126	(156)
Non-interest expense	(3,829)	(3,720)	(3,585)
Income before income taxes	3,379	2,882	2,633
Provision for income taxes	(795)	(656)	(595)
Net income	2,584	2,226	2,038
Diluted EPS (\$)	3.89	3.33	3.06

⁽¹⁾ Q1-2022 reported net income included the impact of divestitures related to the sale of our EMEA Asset Management business, comprising a \$29 million pre-tax and after-tax loss relating to foreign currency translation reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income to non-interest revenue, a \$3 million pre-tax net recovery of non-interest expense, and taxes of \$22 million on closing. These amounts were recorded in Corporate Services.

⁽²⁾ Q1-2022 reported net income included revenue and expenses related to the announced acquisition of Bank of the West: \$413 million (\$562 million pre-tax) related to the management of the impact of interest rate changes between the announcement and closing of the acquisition on its fair value and goodwill, comprising \$517 million of pre-tax mark-to-market gains on certain interest rate swaps recorded in non-interest trading revenue and \$45 million pre-tax interest on a portfolio of U.S. treasury securities recorded in net interest income, as well as acquisition and integration costs of \$7 million (\$8 million pre-tax) recorded in non-interest expense. These amounts were recorded in Corporate Services. For further information on the acquisition refer to the Significant Events section.

⁽³⁾ Acquisition integration costs related to Clearpool in Q1-2022 and acquisition integration costs related to both KGS-Alpha and Clearpool in Q4-2021 and Q1-2021 are recorded in non-interest expense in BMO Capital Markets. Acquisition integration costs are \$4 million (\$3 million after-tax) in Q1-2022, \$1 million (\$1 million after-tax) in Q4-2021, and \$3 million (\$2 million after-tax) in Q1-2021.

⁽⁴⁾ Amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets is recorded in non-interest expense in the related operating group and was \$8 million (\$6 million after-tax) in Q1-2022, \$20 million (\$14 million after-tax) in Q4-2021, and \$25 million (\$19 million after-tax) in Q1-2021.

Summary of Reported and Adjusted Results by Operating Group

				BMO Wealth	BMO Capital	Corporate		U.S. Segment (1)
(Canadian \$ in millions)	Canadian P&C	U.S. P&C	Total P&C	Management	Markets	Services	Total Bank	(US \$ in millions)
Q1-2022								
Reported net income (loss)	1,004	681	1,685	315	705	228	2,933	1,145
Acquisition and integration costs (2)	-	-	-	-	3	7	10	7
Amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets (3)	-	1	1	1	4	-	6	4
Impact of divestitures (4)	-	-	-	-	-	48	48	(40)
Management of fair value changes on the purchase of Bank of the West (5)	-	-	-	-	-	(413)	(413)	(325)
Adjusted net income (loss)	1,004	682	1,686	316	712	(130)	2,584	791
Q4-2021								
Reported net income (loss)	933	509	1,442	345	531	(159)	2,159	618
Acquisition and integration costs (2)	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	2
Amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets (3)	-	6	6	4	4	-	14	9
Impact of divestitures (4)	-	-	-	_	-	52	52	4
Adjusted net income (loss)	933	515	1,448	349	536	(107)	2,226	633
Q1-2021								
Reported net income (loss)	750	579	1,329	336	478	(126)	2,017	672
Acquisition and integration costs (2)	-	-	-	_	2	` -	2	2
Amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets (3)	-	7	7	8	4	-	19	9
Adjusted net income (loss)	750	586	1,336	344	484	(126)	2,038	683

⁽¹⁾ U.S. segment results presented in U.S. dollars are non-GAAP amounts.

Net Revenue, Efficiency Ratio and Operating Leverage

(Canadian \$ in millions, except as noted)	Q1-2022	Q4-2021	Q1-2021
Reported			
Revenue	7,723	6,573	6,975
ССРВ	81	97	601
Revenue, net of CCPB	7,642	6,476	6,374
Non-interest expense	3,846	3,803	3,613
Efficiency ratio (%)	49.8	57.9	51.8
Efficiency ratio, net of CCPB (%)	50.3	58.7	56.7
Revenue growth (%)	10.7	9.8	3.4
Revenue growth, net of CCPB (%)	19.9	8.2	5.7
Non-interest expense growth (%)	6.4	7.2	(1.5)
Operating leverage (%)	4.3	2.6	4.9
Operating leverage, net of CCPB (%)	13.5	1.0	7.2
Adjusted (1)			
Revenue	7,190	6,573	6,975
Impact of adjusting items on revenue	(533)	=	-
CCPB	81	97	601
Revenue, net of CCPB	7,109	6,476	6,374
Impact of adjusting items on non-interest expense	(17)	(83)	(28)
Non-interest expense	3,829	3,720	3,585
Efficiency ratio (%)	53.2	56.6	51.4
Efficiency ratio, net of CCPB (%)	53.8	57.4	56.3
Revenue growth, net of CCPB (%)	11.5	8.2	5.7
Non-interest expense growth (%)	6.7	5.8	(1.4)
Operating leverage, net of CCPB (%)	4.8	2.4	7.1
(d) 0 for the forth and (d) to (d) in the Nor CAAD and Other Fine aid Management I for a direction is			•

⁽¹⁾ Refer to footnotes (1) to (4) in the Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures table for adjusting items.

⁽²⁾ Acquisition integration costs related to Clearpool in Q1-2022 and acquisition integration costs related to both KGS-Alpha and Clearpool in Q4-2021 and Q1-2021 are recorded in non-interest expense in BMO Capital Markets. Acquisition integration costs are \$4 million (\$3 million after-tax) in Q1-2022, \$1 million (\$1 million after-tax) in Q4-2021, and \$3 million (\$2 million after-tax) in Q1-2021.

⁽³⁾ Amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets is recorded in non-interest expense in the related operating group. Canadian P&C did not record any amounts in Q1-2022, Q4-2021, or Q1-2021. U.S. P&C recorded pre-tax amounts of \$2 million in Q1-2022, \$9 million in both Q4-2021 and Q1-2021. BMO Wealth Management recorded pre-tax amounts of \$1 million in Q1-2022, \$6 million in Q4-2021, and \$10 million in Q1-2021. BMO Capital Markets recorded pre-tax amounts of \$5 million in both Q4-2021 and Q4-2021, and \$6 million in Q1-2021.

⁽⁴⁾ Q1-2022 reported net income included the impact of divestitures related to the sale of our EMEA Asset Management business, comprising a \$29 million pre-tax and after-tax loss relating to foreign currency translation reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income recorded in non-interest revenue, a \$3 million pre-tax net recovery of non-interest expense, and taxes of \$22 million on closing. These amounts were recorded in Corporate Services.

⁽⁵⁾ Q1-2022 reported net income included revenue and expenses related to the announced acquisition of Bank of the West: \$413 million (\$562 million pre-tax) related to the management of the impact of interest rate changes between the announcement and closing of the acquisition on its fair value and goodwill, comprising \$517 million of pre-tax mark-to-market gains on certain interest rate swaps recorded in non-interest trading revenue and \$45 million pre-tax interest on a portfolio of U.S. treasury securities recorded in net interest income, as well as acquisition and integration costs of \$7 million (\$8 million pre-tax) recorded in non-interest expense. These amounts were recorded in Corporate Services. For further information on the acquisition refer to the Significant Events section.

Return on Equity and Return on Tangible Common Equity

(Canadian \$ in millions, except as noted)	Q1-2022	Q4-2021	Q1-2021
Reported net income	2,933	2,159	2,017
Dividends on preferred shares and distributions on other equity instruments	(55)	(59)	(56)
Net income available to common shareholders (A)	2,878	2,100	1,961
After-tax amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets	6	14	19
Net income available to common shareholders after adjusting for amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets (B)	2,884	2,114	1,980
After-tax impact of other adjusting items (1)	(355)	53	2
Adjusted net income available to common shareholders (c)	2,529	2,167	1,982
Average common shareholders' equity (D)	53,345	52,113	49,648
Return on equity (%) (= A/D)	21.4	16.0	15.7
Adjusted return on equity (%) (= C/D)	18.8	16.5	15.8
Average tangible common equity (E) (2)	48,431	46,580	43,137
Return on tangible common equity (%) (= B/E)	23.6	18.0	18.2
Adjusted return on tangible common equity (%) (= C/E)	20.7	18.5	18.2

⁽¹⁾ Refer to footnotes (1) to (4) in the Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures table above.

Capital is allocated to the operating segments based on the amount of regulatory capital required to support business activities. Unallocated capital is reported in Corporate Services. Capital allocation methodologies are reviewed annually.

Return on Equity by Operating Segment

				Q1-2022				Q4-2021	Q1-2021
				BMO Wealth	BMO Capital	Corporate		'	
(Canadian \$ in millions)	Canadian P&C	U.S. P&C	Total P&C	Management	Markets	Services	Total Bank	Total Bank	Total Bank
Reported									
Net income available to common shareholders	993	670	1,663	313	695	207	2,878	2,100	1,961
Total average common equity	11,406	13,667	25,073	5,167	11,075	12,030	53,345	52,113	49,648
Return on equity (%)	34.5	19.5	26.3	24.0	24.9	na	21.4	16.0	15.7
Adjusted									
Net income available to common shareholders	993	671	1,664	314	702	(151)	2,529	2,167	1,982
Total average common equity	11,406	13,667	25,073	5,167	11,075	12,030	53,345	52,113	49,648
Return on equity (%)	34.6	19.5	26.3	24.1	25.1	na	18.8	16.5	15.8

Foreign Exchange

The Canadian dollar equivalents of BMO's U.S. segment results that are denominated in U.S. dollars decreased relative to 2021, due to changes in the Canadian/U.S. dollar exchange rate. The table below indicates the relevant average Canadian/U.S. dollar exchange rates and the impact of changes in those rates on BMO's U.S. segment results. References in this document to the impact of the U.S. dollar do not include U.S. dollar-denominated amounts recorded outside of BMO's U.S. segment.

Economically, our U.S. dollar income stream was not hedged against the risk of changes in foreign exchange rates during 2022 and 2021. We regularly determine whether to enter into hedging transactions in order to mitigate the impact of foreign exchange rate movements on our net income. Changes in exchange rates will affect future results measured in Canadian dollars, and the impact on those results is a function of the periods in which revenue, expenses, provisions for (recoveries of) credit losses and income taxes arise.

Refer to the Enterprise-Wide Capital Management section of BMO's 2021 Annual Report for a discussion of the impact that changes in foreign exchange rates can have on BMO's capital position.

⁽²⁾ Average tangible common equity is average common shareholders' equity (D above) adjusted for goodwill of \$5,031 million in Q1-2022, \$5,455 million in Q4-2021, and \$6,370 million in Q1-2021; and acquisition-related intangible assets of \$138 million in Q1-2022, \$349 million in Q4-2021, and \$414 million in Q1-2021; net of related deferred tax liabilities of \$255 million in Q1-2022, \$271 million in Q4-2021, and \$273 million in Q1-2021.

Effects of Changes in Exchange Rates on BMO's U.S. Segment Reported and Adjusted Results

	Q1-2022	
(Canadian \$ in millions, except as noted)	vs. Q1-2021	vs. Q4-2021
Canadian/U.S. dollar exchange rate (average)		
Current period	1.2710	1.2710
Prior period	1.2841	1.2546
Effects on U.S. segment reported results		
Increased (Decreased) net interest income	(15)	19
Increased (Decreased) non-interest revenue	(9)	11
Increased (Decreased) revenues	(24)	30
Decreased (Increased) provision for credit losses	-	1
Decreased (Increased) expenses	13	(17)
Decreased (Increased) income taxes	2	(4)
Increased (Decreased) reported net income	(9)	10
Impact on earnings per share (\$)	(0.01)	0.02
Effects on U.S. segment adjusted results		_
Increased (Decreased) net interest income	(15)	19
Increased (Decreased) non-interest revenue	(9)	11
Increased (Decreased) revenues	(24)	30
Decreased (Increased) provision for credit losses	-	1
Decreased (Increased) expenses	13	(17)
Decreased (Increased) income taxes	2	(4)
Increased (Decreased) adjusted net income	(9)	10
Impact on adjusted earnings per share (\$)	(0.01)	0.02
	<u> </u>	

Adjusted results in this table are on a non-GAAP basis and are discussed in the Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures section.

Net Income

01 2022 vs. 01 2021

Reported net income was \$2,933 million, an increase of \$916 million or 45% from the prior year, and adjusted net income was \$2,584 million, an increase of \$546 million or 27%. Adjusted results in the current quarter excluded the impact of the announced acquisition of Bank of the West, comprising revenue of \$413 million (\$562 million pre-tax) related to the management of the impact of interest rate changes between the announcement and closing of the acquisition on its fair value and goodwill, as well as acquisition and integration costs of \$7 million (\$8 million pre-tax). Adjusted results also excluded the impact of divestitures related to the sale of our EMEA Asset Management business, comprising a \$29 million pre-tax and after-tax loss relating to foreign currency translation that was reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income to revenue, as well as a \$3 million pre-tax net recovery of non-interest expense, and taxes of \$22 million on closing. Both periods excluded the amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets, and acquisition and integration costs. Reported EPS was \$4.43, an increase of \$1.40 from the prior year, and adjusted EPS was \$3.89, an increase of \$0.83.

Results were driven by strong revenue growth and a recovery of the provision for credit losses in the current quarter compared with a provision in the prior year, partially offset by higher expenses. Net income increased in BMO Capital Markets and in our P&C businesses, while BMO Wealth Management decreased, with good underlying growth more than offset by the impact of divestitures. On a reported basis, Corporate Services recorded net income in the current quarter, compared with a net loss in the prior year due to the items noted above, while adjusted net loss was relatively unchanged.

Q1 2022 vs. Q4 2021

Reported net income increased \$774 million or 36% from the prior quarter, and adjusted net income increased \$358 million or 16%. Results in the current quarter excluded the items noted above. Adjusted results in the prior quarter excluded the impact of divestitures of \$52 million (\$62 million pre-tax) related to the sale of our EMEA Asset Management business and the sale of our Private Banking business in Hong Kong and Singapore. Adjusted results also excluded the amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets, and acquisition and integration costs in both the current and prior quarters. Reported EPS increased \$1.20 from the prior quarter, and adjusted EPS increased \$0.56.

Results were primarily driven by higher revenue and a recovery of the provision for credit losses, partially offset by an increase in expenses. Net income increased in our P&C businesses and in BMO Capital Markets. BMO Wealth Management net income decreased, in part due to the impact of divestitures. On a reported basis, Corporate Services recorded net income in the current quarter, compared with a net loss in the prior quarter, and on an adjusted basis the net loss was higher, compared with the prior quarter.

For further information on non-GAAP amounts, measures and ratios in this Net Income section, refer to the Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures section.

Revenue

Q1 2022 vs. Q1 2021

Reported revenue was \$7,723 million, an increase of \$748 million or 11% from the prior year, and adjusted revenue was \$7,190 million, an increase of \$215 million or 3%. Adjusted revenue in the current quarter excluded \$562 million related to fair value management actions noted above and a \$29 million loss relating to foreign currency translation from the sale of our EMEA Asset Management business.

Revenue increased in BMO Capital Markets, driven by particularly strong underwriting and advisory revenue in Investment and Corporate Banking and the impact of elevated client activity in Global Markets, and in our P&C businesses due to higher net interest income and higher non-interest revenue. Revenue decreased in BMO Wealth Management as higher revenue from strong underlying growth in Traditional Wealth was more than offset by the impact of divestitures and lower insurance revenue. Reported revenue in Corporate Services increased from the prior year due to the items noted above, and was relatively unchanged on an adjusted basis.

Reported net interest income was \$4,019 million, an increase of \$441 million or 12% from the prior year, and adjusted net interest income was \$3,974 million, an increase of \$396 million or 11%. Adjusted results excluded \$45 million of non-trading interest income related to fair value management actions. Adjusted non-trading net interest income was \$3,410 million, an increase of \$310 million or 10%, primarily driven by our P&C businesses. Trading-related net interest income was \$564 million, an increase of \$86 million or 18%.

Average earning assets were \$972.7 billion, an increase of \$78.8 billion or 9%, primarily due to loan growth, higher cash, and higher securities balances.

BMO's overall reported net interest margin of 1.64% increased 5 basis points from the prior year, primarily due to higher margins in Canadian P&C, and the impact of the adjusting item noted above, partially offset by a higher level of liquid assets in Corporate Services. Adjusted net interest margin excluding trading-related interest income and earning assets of 1.68% increased 4 basis points.

Reported non-interest revenue, net of CCPB was \$3,623 million, an increase of \$827 million or 30% from the prior year, and adjusted non-interest revenue, net of CCPB, was \$3,135 million, an increase of \$339 million or 12%. Adjusted results excluded \$517 million of trading revenue related to fair value management actions. Results increased across most categories, partially offset by the impact of divestitures.

Gross insurance revenue decreased \$552 million from the prior year, primarily due to changes in the fair value of investments. Insurance revenue can experience variability arising from fluctuations in the fair value of insurance assets caused by movements in interest rates and equity markets. The investments that support policy benefit liabilities are predominantly fixed income and equity assets recorded at fair value, with changes in fair value recorded in insurance revenue in the Consolidated Statement of Income. The impact of these fair value changes was largely offset by changes in policy benefit liabilities, which are discussed in the Insurance Claims, Commissions and Changes in Policy Benefits section.

Q1 2022 vs. Q4 2021

Reported revenue increased \$1,150 million or 18% from the prior quarter, and adjusted revenue increased \$617 million or 9%. Adjusting items in the current quarter are noted above. Reported revenue, net of CCPB, increased \$1,166 million or 18% from the prior quarter, and adjusted net revenue increased \$633 million or 10%.

Revenue increased in BMO Capital Markets, primarily due to elevated client activity in Global Markets and particularly strong underwriting and advisory revenue in Investment and Corporate Banking, and in our P&C businesses due to higher net interest income and non-interest revenue. Revenue decreased in BMO Wealth Management, as higher revenue from underlying growth in Traditional Wealth was more than offset by the impact of divestitures. Reported revenue in Corporate Services increased from the prior quarter due to the items noted above, but was relatively unchanged on an adjusted basis.

Reported net interest income increased \$263 million or 7% from the prior quarter, and adjusted net interest income increased \$218 million or 6%. Adjusted non-trading net interest income increased \$193 million or 6%, primarily driven by our P&C businesses. Trading-related net interest income increased \$25 million or 5%.

Average earning assets increased \$54.4 billion or 6%, primarily due to higher securities, loan growth, and higher securities borrowed or purchased under resale agreements.

BMO's overall reported net interest margin increased 2 basis points, primarily due to higher margins in our P&C businesses and the impact of the adjusting item noted above, partially offset by a higher level of low-yielding assets in BMO Capital Markets and Corporate Services. Adjusted net interest margin excluding trading-related interest income and earning assets increased 2 basis points.

Reported non-interest revenue, net of CCPB, increased \$903 million or 33% from the prior quarter, and adjusted non-interest revenue, net of CCPB, increased \$415 million or 15%. Results increased across most categories, partially offset by the impact of divestitures.

Gross insurance revenue decreased \$31 million from the prior quarter, primarily due to lower annuity sales, partially offset by changes in the fair value of investments. The decrease in insurance revenue was largely offset by changes in CCPB, as discussed in the Insurance Claims, Commissions and Changes in Policy Benefits section.

Net interest income and non-interest revenue are detailed in the unaudited interim consolidated financial statements.

For further information on non-GAAP amounts, measures and ratios, and results presented on a net revenue basis in this Revenue section, refer to the Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures section.

Change in Net Interest Income, Average Earning Assets and Net Interest Margin (1)

Net inter			Average earning assets (3)			Net interest margin (in basis points)		
Q1-2022	Q4-2021	Q1-2021	Q1-2022	Q4-2021	Q1-2021	Q1-2022	Q4-2021	Q1-2021
1,787	1,712	1,608	264,764	258,074	239,777	268	263	266
1,156	1,074	1,091	131,569	123,154	123,411	349	346	351
2,943	2,786	2,699	396,333	381,228	363,188	295	290	295
1,076	970	879	576,354	537,027	530,725	na	na	na
4,019	3,756	3,578	972,687	918,255	893,913	164	162	159
3,974	3,756	3,578	972,687	918,255	893,913	162	162	159
564	539	478	165,915	149,620	145,398	na	na	na
3,455	3,217	3,100	806,772	768,635	748,515	170	166	164
3,410	3,217	3,100	806,772	768,635	748,515	168	166	164
910	856	850	103,525	98,169	96,121	349	346	351
	01-2022 1,787 1,156 2,943 1,076 4,019 3,974 564 3,455	Q1-2022 Q4-2021 1,787 1,712 1,156 1,074 2,943 2,786 1,076 970 4,019 3,756 3,974 3,756 564 539 3,455 3,217 3,410 3,217	1,787 1,712 1,608 1,156 1,074 1,091 2,943 2,786 2,699 1,076 970 879 4,019 3,756 3,578 3,974 3,756 3,578 564 539 478 3,455 3,217 3,100 3,410 3,217 3,100	Q1-2022 Q4-2021 Q1-2021 Q1-2022 1,787 1,712 1,608 264,764 1,156 1,074 1,091 131,569 2,943 2,786 2,699 396,333 1,076 970 879 576,354 4,019 3,756 3,578 972,687 3,974 3,756 3,578 972,687 564 539 478 165,915 3,455 3,217 3,100 806,772 3,410 3,217 3,100 806,772	Q1-2022 Q4-2021 Q1-2021 Q1-2022 Q4-2021 1,787 1,712 1,608 264,764 258,074 1,156 1,074 1,091 131,569 123,154 2,943 2,786 2,699 396,333 381,228 1,076 970 879 576,354 537,027 4,019 3,756 3,578 972,687 918,255 3,974 3,756 3,578 972,687 918,255 564 539 478 165,915 149,620 3,455 3,217 3,100 806,772 768,635 3,410 3,217 3,100 806,772 768,635	Q1-2022 Q4-2021 Q1-2021 Q1-2022 Q4-2021 Q1-2021 1,787 1,712 1,608 264,764 258,074 239,777 1,156 1,074 1,091 131,569 123,154 123,411 2,943 2,786 2,699 396,333 381,228 363,188 1,076 970 879 576,354 537,027 530,725 4,019 3,756 3,578 972,687 918,255 893,913 3,974 3,756 3,578 972,687 918,255 893,913 564 539 478 165,915 149,620 145,398 3,455 3,217 3,100 806,772 768,635 748,515 3,410 3,217 3,100 806,772 768,635 748,515	Q1-2022 Q4-2021 Q1-2021 Q1-2022 Q4-2021 Q1-2021 Q1-2022 1,787 1,712 1,608 264,764 258,074 239,777 268 1,156 1,074 1,091 131,569 123,154 123,411 349 2,943 2,786 2,699 396,333 381,228 363,188 295 1,076 970 879 576,354 537,027 530,725 na 4,019 3,756 3,578 972,687 918,255 893,913 164 3,974 3,756 3,578 972,687 918,255 893,913 162 564 539 478 165,915 149,620 145,398 na 3,455 3,217 3,100 806,772 768,635 748,515 170 3,410 3,217 3,100 806,772 768,635 748,515 168	Q1-2022 Q4-2021 Q1-2021 Q1-2022 Q4-2021 Q1-2021 Q1-2022 Q4-2021 Q1-2022 Q4-2021 Q1-2022 Q4-2021 Q1-2021 Q1-2021 <t< td=""></t<>

- (1) Adjusted results and ratios in this table are on a non-GAAP basis and are discussed in the Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures section.
- (2) Operating group revenue is presented on a taxable equivalent basis (teb) in net interest income and is non-GAAP. For further information, refer to the Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures and How BMO Reports Operating Group Results sections.
- (3) Average earning assets represents the daily average balance of deposits with central banks, deposits with other banks, securities borrowed or purchased under resale agreements, securities, and loans, over a one-year period.
- (4) For further information on net interest income for these other operating groups and Corporate Services, refer to the Review of Operating Groups' Performance section.
- na not applicable

Total Provision for Credit Losses

Q1 2022 vs. Q1 2021

Total recovery of the provision for credit losses was \$99 million, compared with a provision for credit losses of \$156 million in the prior year. The total recovery of credit losses as a percentage of average net loans and acceptances ratio was 8 basis points, compared with a provision for credit losses ratio of 14 basis points in the prior year. The provision for credit losses on impaired loans was \$86 million, a decrease of \$129 million from \$215 million in the prior year. The provision for credit losses on impaired loans as a percentage of average net loans and acceptances ratio was 7 basis points, compared with 19 basis points in the prior year. There was a \$185 million recovery of the provision for credit losses on performing loans in the current quarter, compared with a \$59 million recovery in the prior year. The recovery in the current quarter largely reflected reduced uncertainty on future credit conditions and positive credit migration, partially offset by balance growth and changes in economic outlook, while the prior year reflected an improving economic outlook and positive credit migration, largely offset by the impact of the uncertain economic environment on credit conditions.

Q1 2022 vs. Q4 2021

Total recovery of the provision for credit losses was \$99 million, compared with a recovery of \$126 million in the prior quarter. The total recovery of credit losses as a percentage of average net loans and acceptances ratio was 8 basis points, compared with 11 basis points in the prior quarter. The provision for credit losses on impaired loans increased \$2 million from the prior quarter, largely due to a higher provision for credit losses in Canadian P&C, partially offset by lower provisions in the other businesses. The provision for credit losses on impaired loans as a percentage of average net loans and acceptances ratio was 7 basis points, unchanged from the prior quarter. There was a \$185 million recovery of the provision for credit losses on performing loans in the current quarter, compared with a \$210 million recovery in the prior quarter. The recovery in the current quarter largely reflected reduced uncertainty on future credit conditions and positive credit migration, partially offset by balance growth and changes in economic outlook, while the prior quarter largely reflected an improving economic outlook and positive credit migration, partially offset by growth in loan balances.

Provision for Credit Losses by Operating Group

(Canadian \$ in millions)	Canadian P&C	U.S. P&C	Total P&C	BMO Wealth Management	BMO Capital Markets	Corporate Services	Total Bank
Q1-2022							
Provision for (recovery of) credit losses on impaired loans	100	3	103	-	(16)	(1)	86
Provision for (recovery of) credit losses on performing loans	(76)	(77)	(153)	4	(35)	(1)	(185)
Total provision for (recovery of) credit losses	24	(74)	(50)	4	(51)	(2)	(99)
Q4-2021							
Provision for (recovery of) credit losses on impaired loans	89	5	94	1	(9)	(2)	84
Provision for (recovery of) credit losses on performing loans	(94)	(33)	(127)	(6)	(79)	2	(210)
Total provision for (recovery of) credit losses	(5)	(28)	(33)	(5)	(88)	-	(126)
Q1-2021							
Provision for (recovery of) credit losses on impaired loans	150	20	170	1	45	(1)	215
Provision for (recovery of) credit losses on performing loans	(2)	(51)	(53)	(4)	(2)	-	(59)
Total provision for (recovery of) credit losses	148	(31)	117	(3)	43	(1)	156

Provision for Credit Losses Performance Ratios

	Ų1-2022	Q4-2021	Q1-2021
Total PCL-to-average net loans and acceptances (annualized) (%)	(80.0)	(0.11)	0.14
PCL on impaired loans-to-average net loans and acceptances (annualized) (%)	0.07	0.07	0.19

Impaired Loans

Total gross impaired loans (GIL) were \$2,219 million, compared with \$3,442 million in the prior year, with the largest decrease in impaired loans attributable to the oil and gas industry. GIL increased \$50 million from \$2,169 million in the prior quarter.

Factors contributing to the change in GIL are outlined in the table below. Loans classified as impaired during the quarter totalled \$462 million, compared with \$665 million in the prior year and \$295 million in the prior quarter.

Changes in Gross Impaired Loans (GIL) (1) and Acceptances

(Canadian \$ in millions, except as noted)	Q1-2022	Q4-2021	Q1-2021
GIL, beginning of period	2,169	2,430	3,638
Classified as impaired during the period	462	295	665
Transferred to not impaired during the period	(134)	(153)	(182)
Net repayments	(226)	(269)	(402)
Amounts written-off	(78)	(106)	(179)
Recoveries of loans and advances previously written-off	-	-	-
Disposals of loans	-	(18)	(14)
Foreign exchange and other movements	26	(10)	(84)
GIL, end of period	2,219	2,169	3,442
GIL to gross loans and acceptances (%)	0.44	0.46	0.74

⁽¹⁾ GIL excluded purchased credit impaired loans.

Insurance Claims, Commissions and Changes in Policy Benefit Liabilities

Insurance claims, commissions and changes in policy benefit liabilities (CCPB) were \$81 million, a decrease of \$520 million from the prior year. Results decreased, largely due to changes in the fair value of policy benefit liabilities. CCPB decreased \$16 million from the prior quarter, due to lower annuity sales, partially offset by changes in the fair value of policy benefit liabilities. These changes were largely offset in revenue.

Non-Interest Expense

Q1 2022 vs. Q1 2021

Reported non-interest expense was \$3,846 million, an increase of \$233 million or 6% from the prior year, and adjusted non-interest expense was \$3,829 million, an increase of \$244 million or 7%. Adjusted non-interest expense in the current quarter excluded acquisition and integration costs of \$8 million related to the announced acquisition of Bank of the West and a \$3 million net recovery of expenses related to the sale of our EMEA Asset Management business. Both periods excluded the amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets and acquisition and integration costs. The increase in expenses was primarily due to higher employee-related costs, including performance-based costs, advertising and business development costs, and computer and equipment costs, partially offset by divestitures.

The reported gross efficiency ratio was 49.8%, compared with 51.8% in the prior year. On a net revenue basis⁽¹⁾, the reported efficiency ratio was 50.3%, compared with 56.7% in the prior year, and the adjusted efficiency ratio was 53.8%, compared with 56.3% in the prior year.

Reported gross operating leverage was positive 4.3%. On a net revenue basis, reported operating leverage was positive 13.5% and adjusted operating leverage was positive 4.8%.

Q1 2022 vs. Q4 2021

Reported non-interest expense increased \$43 million or 1% from the prior quarter, and adjusted non-interest expense increased \$109 million or 3%. Adjusted non-interest expense in the current quarter excluded the items noted above. Both the current and prior quarters excluded the impact of divestitures, amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets, and acquisition and integration costs. The increase in reported and adjusted expenses was primarily due to higher employee-related costs, driven by stock-based compensation for employees eligible to retire that are expensed in the first quarter of each year and the seasonality of benefits, partially offset by divestitures, lower professional fees, computer and equipment costs, premises costs, and advertising and business development costs.

The reported gross efficiency ratio was 49.8%, compared with 57.9% in the prior quarter. On a net revenue basis, the reported efficiency ratio was 50.3%, compared with 58.7% in the prior quarter, and the adjusted efficiency ratio was 53.8%, compared with 57.4% in the prior quarter. Non-interest expense is detailed in the unaudited interim consolidated financial statements.

For further information on non-GAAP amounts, measures and ratios in this Non-Interest Expense section, refer to the Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures section.

(1) This ratio is calculated using revenue and non-interest expense. For further discussion of Revenue, refer to the Revenue section.

Provision for Income Taxes

The provision for income taxes was \$962 million, an increase of \$374 million from the first quarter of 2021, and an increase of \$322 million from the fourth quarter of 2021. The effective tax rate for the current quarter was 24.7%, compared with 22.6% in the first quarter of 2021 and 22.9% in the fourth quarter of 2021.

The adjusted provision for income taxes was \$795 million, an increase of \$200 million from the first quarter of 2021, and an increase of \$139 million from the fourth quarter of 2021. The adjusted effective tax rate was 23.5% in the current quarter, compared with 22.6% in the first quarter of 2021 and 22.7% in the fourth quarter of 2021. The effective tax rate and adjusted effective tax rate were higher in the current quarter, compared with both the prior year and prior quarter, primarily due to earnings mix, including the impact of higher pre-tax income in the current quarter.

For further information on non-GAAP amounts, measures and ratios in this Provision for Income Taxes section, refer to the Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures section.

Balance Sheet

(Canadian \$ in millions)	As at January 31, 2022	As at October 31, 2021
Assets		
Cash and interest bearing deposits with banks	58,696	101,564
Securities	276,065	232,849
Securities borrowed or purchased under resale agreements	117,444	107,382
Net Loans and Acceptances	497,163	472,283
Derivative instruments	34,827	36,713
Other assets	38,977	37,384
Total assets	1,023,172	988,175
Liabilities and Equity		
Deposits	704,949	685,631
Derivative instruments	29,825	30,815
Securities lent or sold under repurchase agreements	107,979	97,556
Other liabilities	112,134	109,757
Subordinated debt	8,481	6,893
Equity	59,804	57,523
Total liabilities and equity	1,023,172	988,175

Total assets were \$1,023.2 billion as at January 31, 2022, an increase of \$35.0 billion from October 31, 2021. The stronger U.S. dollar increased assets by \$11.5 billion, excluding the impact on derivative financial assets.

Cash and cash equivalents and interest bearing deposits with banks decreased \$42.9 billion, due to lower balances held with central banks. Treasury reduced central bank cash balances and used the proceeds to purchase U.S. treasury securities as part of our fair value management actions related to the announced acquisition of Bank of the West. Refer to the Significant Events section for further information on the fair value management actions. Cash balances also declined, in part to fund customer loan growth.

Securities increased \$43.2 billion, due to the fair value management actions noted above, higher client activity in BMO Capital Markets and the impact of the stronger U.S. dollar.

Securities borrowed or purchased under resale agreements increased \$10.1 billion, due to higher client activity in BMO Capital Markets, treasury activities in Corporate Services and the impact of the stronger U.S. dollar.

Net loans and acceptances increased \$24.9 billion. Business and government loans and acceptances increased \$21.2 billion, reflecting growth across all operating groups and the impact of the stronger U.S. dollar. Consumer instalment and other personal loans increased \$1.9 billion, due to growth in Canadian P&C and BMO Wealth Management and the impact of the stronger U.S. dollar. Residential mortgages increased \$1.6 billion, primarily due to growth in Canadian P&C.

Derivative financial assets decreased \$1.9 billion, due to a decrease in the fair value of foreign exchange, commodities and interest rate contracts, partially offset by an increase in the fair value of equity contracts.

Other assets increased \$1.6 billion, partially due to higher cash collateral balances posted with counterparties and the impact of the stronger U.S. dollar, partially offset by the write-down of goodwill related to the sale of our EMEA Asset Management business.

Liabilities increased \$32.7 billion from October 31, 2021. The stronger U.S. dollar increased liabilities by \$11.2 billion, excluding the impact on derivative financial liabilities.

Deposits increased \$19.3 billion, primarily due to the impact of the stronger U.S. dollar, higher wholesale funding balances in BMO Capital Markets due to higher client-driven activity in our trading businesses, higher wholesale funding in Treasury and growth in customer deposits in BMO Wealth Management and Canadian P&C, partially offset by lower customer deposits in BMO Capital Markets and lower source currency customer deposits in U.S. P&C.

Derivative financial liabilities decreased \$1.0 billion, due to a decrease in the fair value of foreign exchange contracts, partially offset by an increase in the fair value of equity and commodities contracts.

Securities lent or sold under repurchase agreements increased \$10.4 billion, driven by higher client activity in BMO Capital Markets and the impact of the stronger U.S. dollar.

Other liabilities increased \$2.4 billion, primarily due to an increase in securities sold but not yet purchased due to higher levels of client activity in BMO Capital Markets and higher secured funding in Treasury, partially offset by lower cash collateral received on over-the-counter derivatives and lower acceptances.

Subordinated debt increased \$1.6 billion primarily due to a new issuance in the current quarter.

Equity increased \$2.3 billion from October 31, 2021, due to higher retained earnings and an increase in accumulated other comprehensive income. Retained earnings increased \$2.0 billion, as a result of net income earned in the quarter, partially offset by dividends and distributions on other equity instruments. Accumulated other comprehensive income increased \$0.2 billion, primarily due to the impact of the stronger U.S. dollar on the translation of net foreign operations and an improvement in the position of our pension and other employee future benefit plans, due to an increase in the value of pension plan assets and the impact of higher interest rates on the pension liability, partially offset by the impact of higher interest rates on cash flow hedges.

Contractual obligations by year of maturity are outlined in the Contractual Maturities of Assets and Liabilities and Off-Balance Sheet Commitments table in the Risk Management section.

Capital Management

BMO continues to manage its capital within the framework described in the Enterprise-Wide Capital Management section of BMO's 2021 Annual Report.

First Quarter 2022 Regulatory Capital Review

BMO's Common Equity Tier 1 (CET1) Ratio was 14.1% as at January 31, 2022, an increase from 13.7% at the end of the fourth quarter of fiscal 2021, driven by strong internal capital generation, which included a benefit of 13 basis points from fair value management actions related to the announced acquisition of Bank of the West, and the benefit of the sale of our EMEA Asset Management business, partially offset by higher risk-weighted assets (RWA). Refer to the Significant Events section for further information on the fair value management actions.

CET1 Capital was \$47.6 billion as at January 31, 2022, an increase from \$44.5 billion as at October 31, 2021, primarily due to retained earnings growth, including revenue from fair value management actions noted above, and the elimination of goodwill and intangible assets related to the sale of the EMEA Asset Management business in the quarter.

RWA were \$337.7 billion as at January 31, 2022, an increase from \$325.4 billion as at October 31, 2021, primarily due to increased asset size driven by commercial loan growth and the impact of foreign exchange movements, partially offset by the impact of a methodology change related to migration of certain portfolios from the standardized to internal ratings-based approach and positive asset quality changes.

The bank's Tier 1 and Total Capital Ratios were 15.5% and 18.1%, respectively, as at January 31, 2022, compared with 15.4% and 17.6%, respectively, as at October 31, 2021. The Tier 1 Capital Ratio was higher than the prior quarter, primarily due to the factors impacting the CET1 Ratio, partially offset by the announced preferred shares redemption. The Total Capital Ratio was higher due to the factors impacting the Tier 1 Capital Ratio and a subordinated note issuance.

The impact of foreign exchange movements on capital ratios was largely offset. BMO's investments in foreign operations are primarily denominated in U.S. dollars, and the foreign exchange impact of U.S.-dollar-denominated RWA and capital deductions may result in variability in the bank's capital ratios. We may manage the impact of foreign exchange movements on our capital ratios, both based on the current balance sheet and in anticipation of impacts from the announced acquisition of Bank of the West, and did so during the current quarter. Any such activities could also impact our book value and return on equity.

Our Leverage Ratio was 4.7% as at January 31, 2022, a decrease from 5.1% at the end of the fourth quarter of fiscal 2021 due to higher leverage exposures, primarily driven by higher securities balances from the expiry of the temporary exclusion of sovereign-issued securities from the leverage ratio and fair value management actions related to the announced acquisition of Bank of the West, loan growth and foreign exchange movements, partially offset by higher Tier 1 Capital.

The bank's risk-based Total Loss Absorbing Capacity (TLAC) Ratio and TLAC Leverage Ratio were 28.7% and 8.7%, respectively, as at January 31, 2022, compared with 27.8% and 9.3%, respectively, as at October 31, 2021. The minimum TLAC requirements set by the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions (OSFI), which comprise a risk-based TLAC Ratio of 24.0% of RWA and a TLAC Leverage Ratio of 6.75%, came into effect on November 1, 2021.

Regulatory Capital Developments

On January 31, 2022, OSFI announced the revised capital, leverage, liquidity and disclosure requirements reflecting the domestic implementation of the final Basel III banking reforms. Most of these revised rules will take effect in the second fiscal quarter of 2023, with those related to market risk and credit valuation adjustment risk taking effect in fiscal 2024.

On December 10, 2021, OSFI announced that the Domestic Stability Buffer (DSB) will remain at 2.50% of total RWA.

Effective November 4, 2021, OSFI announced that institutions may resume regular dividend increases and common share repurchases that have been restricted since March 13, 2020.

Refer to the Enterprise-Wide Capital Management section of BMO's 2021 Annual Report for a more detailed discussion of regulatory developments, as well as a summary of the modifications to capital requirements announced by OSFI in 2020 to address the market disruption posed by the COVID-19 pandemic. For those that are temporary in nature, OSFI will continue to closely monitor the economic and financial outlook and provide guidance on the unwinding of the modifications.

Regulatory Capital and TLAC

Regulatory capital requirements for BMO are determined in accordance with OSFI's Capital Adequacy Requirements (CAR) Guideline, which is based on the capital standards developed by the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision. TLAC requirements are determined in accordance with OSFI's TLAC Guideline. For more information see the Enterprise-Wide Capital Management section of BMO's 2021 Annual Report.

OSFI's capital and TLAC requirements are summarized in the following table.

(% of risk-weighted assets or leverage exposures)	Minimum capital requirements	Total Pillar 1 Capital Buffer (1)	Domestic Stability Buffer (2)	OSFI capital requirements including capital buffers	BMO Capital and Leverage Ratios as at January 31, 2022
Common Equity Tier 1 Ratio	4.5%	3.5%	2.5%	10.5%	14.1%
Tier 1 Capital Ratio	6.0%	3.5%	2.5%	12.0%	15.5%
Total Capital Ratio	8.0%	3.5%	2.5%	14.0%	18.1%
TLAC Ratio (3)	18.0%	3.5%	2.5%	24.0%	28.7%
Leverage Ratio	3.0%	na	na	3.0%	4.7%
TLAC Leverage Ratio (3)	6.75%	na	na	6.75%	8.7%

⁽¹⁾ The minimum 4.5% CET1 Ratio requirement is augmented by the 3.5% Total Pillar 1 Capital Buffers, which can absorb losses during periods of stress. The Pillar 1 Capital Buffers include a 2.5% Capital Conservation Buffer, a 1.0% Common Equity Surcharge for domestic systemically important banks (D-SIBs) and a Countercyclical Buffer, as prescribed by OSFI (immaterial for the first quarter of 2022). If a bank's capital ratios fall within the range of this combined buffer, restrictions on discretionary distributions of earnings (such as dividends, share repurchases and discretionary compensation) would ensue, with the degree of such restrictions varying according to the position of the bank's ratios within the buffer range.

Regulatory Capital and TLAC Position (1)

(Canadian \$ in millions, except as noted)	Q1-2022	Q4-2021	Q1-2021
Gross common equity (1)	54,246	51,965	50,300
Regulatory adjustments applied to common equity	(6,636)	(7,474)	(9,365)
Common Equity Tier 1 Capital (CET1)	47,610	44,491	40,935
Additional Tier 1 eligible capital (2)	4,958	5,558	5,848
Regulatory adjustments applied to Tier 1	(87)	(83)	(83)
Additional Tier 1 Capital (AT1)	4,871	5,475	5,765
Tier 1 Capital (T1 = CET1 + AT1)	52,481	49,966	46,700
Tier 2 eligible capital (3)	8,619	7,286	7,963
Regulatory adjustments applied to Tier 2	(50)	(51)	(79)
Tier 2 Capital (T2)	8,569	7,235	7,884
Total Capital (TC = T1 + T2)	61,050	57,201	54,584
Other TLAC instruments (4)	35,909	33,238	26,318
Adjustments applied to Other TLAC	(70)	(86)	(41)
Other TLAC available after adjustments	35,839	33,152	26,277
TLAC	96,889	90,353	80,861
Risk-Weighted Assets (5)	337,652	325,433	328,822
Leverage Ratio Exposures	1,115,676	976,690	966,509
Capital ratios (%)			
CET1 Ratio	14.1	13.7	12.4
Tier 1 Capital Ratio	15.5	15.4	14.2
Total Capital Ratio	18.1	17.6	16.6
TLAC Ratio	28.7	27.8	24.6
Leverage Ratio	4.7	5.1	4.8
TLAC Leverage Ratio	8.7	9.3	8.4

⁽¹⁾ Gross Common Equity includes issued qualifying common shares, retained earnings, accumulated other comprehensive income and eligible common share capital issued by subsidiaries.

⁽²⁾ OSFI requires all D-SIBs to hold a Domestic Stability Buffer (DSB) against Pillar 2 risks associated with systemic vulnerabilities. The DSB can range from 0% to 2.5% of total RWA and is currently set at 2.5% as at January 31, 2022. Breaches of the DSB do not result in a bank being subject to automatic constraints on capital distributions.

⁽³⁾ Effective November 1, 2021.

na – not applicable

⁽²⁾ Additional Tier 1 Eligible Capital includes directly and indirectly issued qualifying Additional Tier 1 instruments.

⁽³⁾ Tier 2 Eligible Capital includes subordinated debentures and may include portion of expected credit loss provisions.

⁽⁴⁾ Other TLAC includes senior unsecured debt subject to the Canadian Bail-In Regime.

⁽⁵⁾ For institutions using advanced approaches for credit risk or operational risk, there is a capital floor as prescribed in OSFI's CAR Guideline.

Outstanding Shares and Securities Convertible into Common Shares (1)

	riomber of shares of
As at January 31, 2022	dollar amount (in millions)
Common shares (2)	648.4
Class B Preferred shares	
Series 27*	\$500
Series 29*	\$400
Series 31*	\$300
Series 33*	\$200
Series 38*	\$600
Series 40*	\$500
Series 42*	\$400
Series 44*	\$400
Series 46*	\$350
Other Equity Instruments*	
4.8% Additional Tier 1 Capital Notes	US\$500
4.3% Limited Recourse Capital Notes, Series 1 (LRCNs)	\$1,250
Medium-Term Notes*	. ,
Series I - Second Tranche	\$850
3.803% Subordinated Notes due 2032	US\$1,250
4.338% Subordinated Notes due 2028	US\$850
Series J - First Tranche	\$1,000
Series - Second Tranche	\$1,250
Series K – First Tranche	\$1,000
3.088% Subordinated Notes due 2037	US\$1,250
Stock options	***************************************
Vested	3.1
Non-vested	3.3

^{*} Convertible into common shares. For LRCNs, convertible into common shares by virtue of the recourse to the \$1,250 million of Preferred Shares Series 48, issued concurrently with the LRCNs, which currently comprise the limited recourse trust assets.

Number of shares or

(2) Common Shares included 8,170 treasury shares.

Other Capital Developments

During the guarter, 282,072 common shares were issued through the exercise of stock options.

On February 25, 2022, we redeemed all of our outstanding 24 million Non-Cumulative 5-Year Rate Reset Class B Preferred Shares, Series 38 for an aggregate total of \$600 million.

On January 10, 2022, we completed our U.S. public offering of US\$1.25 billion of 3.088% Subordinated Notes, due in 2037, through our U.S. Medium-Term Note Program.

On December 3, 2021, we announced our intention, subject to the approval of OSFI and the Toronto Stock Exchange, to purchase for cancellation up to 22.5 million of its common shares under a normal course issuer bid. Together with the announcement of the acquisition of Bank of the West, we noted that we would not proceed with establishing a normal course issuer bid and do not expect to repurchase shares prior to the closing of the acquisition.

Under Canada's Bank Recapitalization (Bail-In) Regime, eligible senior debt issued on or after September 23, 2018, is subject to statutory conversion requirements. Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation has the power to trigger the conversion of bail-in debt into common shares. This statutory conversion supplements non-viable contingent capital (NVCC) instruments, which must be converted in full, prior to the conversion of bail-in debt.

If an NVCC trigger event were to occur, our NVCC instruments would be converted into BMO common shares pursuant to automatic conversion formulas, with a conversion price based on the greater of: (i) a floor price of \$5.00; and (ii) the current market price of our common shares at the time of the trigger event (calculated using a 10-day weighted average). Based on a floor price of \$5.00, these NVCC capital instruments would be converted into approximately 3.5 billion BMO common shares, assuming no accrued interest and no declared and unpaid dividends.

Dividends

On March 1, 2022, BMO announced that the Board of Directors had declared a quarterly dividend on common shares of \$1.33 per share, unchanged from the prior quarter and an increase of 25% from the prior year. The dividend is payable on May 26, 2022 to shareholders of record on May 2, 2022. Common shareholders may elect to have their cash dividends reinvested in common shares of BMO, in accordance with the Shareholder Dividend Reinvestment and Share Purchase Plan (the "Plan").

On January 10, 2022, we announced the offering of a 2% discount on the common shares issued from treasury under the dividend reinvestment feature of its Plan. Commencing with the common share dividend declared for the first quarter of fiscal 2022, payable on February 28, 2022 to shareholders of record on February 1, 2022, and subsequently until further notice, common shares under the Plan will be issued by the bank from treasury with a 2% discount, calculated in accordance with the terms of the Plan. The discount will not apply to common shares purchased under the "Optional Cash Payment" feature of the Plan.

For the purposes of the *Income Tax Act (Canada)* and any similar provincial and territorial legislation, BMO designates all dividends paid or deemed to be paid on both its common and preferred shares as "eligible dividends", unless indicated otherwise.

Caution

The foregoing Capital Management section contains forward-looking statements. Refer to the Caution Regarding Forward-Looking Statements.

⁽¹⁾ Details on the Medium-Term Notes are outlined in Note 15 to the audited consolidated financial statements of BMO's 2021 Annual Report. Details on share capital and Other Equity Instruments are outlined in Note 5 to the unaudited interim consolidated financial statements and Note 16 to the audited annual consolidated financial statements of BMO's 2021 Annual Report.

Review of Operating Groups' Performance

How BMO Reports Operating Group Results

BMO reports financial results for its three operating groups, one of which comprises two operating segments, all of which are supported by Corporate Units and Technology and Operations within Corporate Services. Operating segment results include treasury-related allocations in revenue, non-interest expense allocations from Corporate Units and Technology and Operations (T&O) and allocated capital.

BMO employs funds transfer pricing and liquidity transfer pricing between Treasury and the operating segments to assign the appropriate cost and credit to funds for the appropriate pricing of loans and deposits, and to help assess the profitability performance of each line of business. These practices also capture the cost of holding supplemental liquid assets to meet contingent liquidity requirements and facilitate the management of interest rate risk and liquidity risk within our risk appetite framework and regulatory requirements. We review our transfer pricing methodologies at least annually, to align with our interest rate, liquidity, and funding risk management practices.

The costs of Corporate Units and Technology and Operations services are largely allocated to the four operating segments, with any remaining amounts retained in Corporate Services. Expenses directly incurred to support a specific operating segment are generally allocated to that operating segment. Other expenses that are not directly attributable to a specific operating segment are allocated across the operating segments, reasonably reflective of the level of support provided to each operating segment. We review these expense allocation methodologies periodically.

Capital is allocated to the operating segments based on the amount of regulatory capital required to support business activities. Unallocated capital is reported in Corporate Services. Capital allocation methodologies are reviewed annually.

Periodically, certain lines of business and units within our organizational structure are realigned to support our strategic priorities. Effective the first quarter of 2022, business banking loans, deposits and revenue have been reclassified from Commercial Banking to Personal and Business Banking within Canadian P&C, to align with our organizational structure. In addition, certain expense allocations were updated to better align with current experience. Prior periods have been reclassified to conform with current period's presentation.

We analyze revenue at the consolidated level based on GAAP revenue as reported in the audited annual consolidated financial statements, rather than on a taxable equivalent basis (teb), which is consistent with our Canadian banking peer group. Like many banks, BMO analyzes revenue on a teb basis at the operating segment level. Revenue and the provision for income taxes are increased on tax-exempt securities to an equivalent pre-tax basis in order to facilitate comparisons of income between taxable and tax-exempt sources. The offset to the segment teb adjustments is reflected in Corporate Services revenue and provision for income taxes.

Personal and Commercial Banking (P&C) (1)

3 ()			
(Canadian \$ in millions, except as noted)	Q1-2022	Q4-2021	Q1-2021
Net interest income (teb) (2)	2,943	2,786	2,699
Non-interest revenue	983	900	810
Total revenue (teb)	3,926	3,686	3,509
Provision for credit losses on impaired loans	103	94	170
Provision for (recovery of) credit losses on performing loans	(153)	(127)	(53)
Total provision for (recovery of) credit losses	(50)	(33)	117
Non-interest expense	1,736	1,796	1,625
Income before income taxes	2,240	1,923	1,767
Provision for income taxes (teb)	555	481	438
Reported net income	1,685	1,442	1,329
Amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets (3)	1	6	7
Adjusted net income	1,686	1,448	1,336

- (1) Adjusted results and teb amounts in this table are on a non-GAAP basis and are discussed in the Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures section.
- (2) Taxable equivalent basis amounts of \$6 million in each of Q1-2022, Q4-2021 and Q1-2021 are recorded in net interest income.
- (3) Amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets pre-tax amounts for Total PBC of \$2 million in Q1-2022, and \$9 million in both Q4-2021 and Q1-2021 are recorded in non-interest expense.

The Personal and Commercial Banking (P&C) operating group represents the sum of our two retail and commercial operating segments, Canadian Personal and Commercial Banking (Canadian P&C) and U.S. Personal and Commercial Banking (U.S. P&C). The P&C banking business reported net income was \$1,685 million, an increase of \$356 million or 27% from the prior year. These operating segments are reviewed separately in the sections that follow.

For further information on non-GAAP amounts, measures, and ratios in this Review of Operating Groups' Performance section, refer to the Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures section.

Canadian Personal and Commercial Banking (Canadian P&C) (1)

(Canadian \$ in millions, except as noted)	Q1-2022	Q4-2021	Q1-2021
Net interest income	1,787	1,712	1,608
Non-interest revenue	620	592	491
Total revenue	2,407	2,304	2,099
Provision for credit losses on impaired loans	100	89	150
Provision for (recovery of) credit losses on performing loans	(76)	(94)	(2)
Total provision for credit losses	24	(5)	148
Non-interest expense	1,024	1,049	936
Income before income taxes	1,359	1,260	1,015
Provision for income taxes	355	327	265
Reported net income	1,004	933	750
Amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets (2)	-	-	-
Adjusted net income	1,004	933	750
Adjusted non-interest expense	1,024	1,049	936
Personal and Business Banking revenue	1,677	1,617	1,485
Commercial Banking revenue	730	687	614
Net income growth (%)	33.9	44.7	7.4
Revenue growth (%)	14.7	13.4	0.7
Non-interest expense growth (%)	9.3	8.1	(5.3)
Adjusted non-interest expense growth (%)	9.4	8.1	(5.3)
Return on equity (%) (3)	34.5	32.8	26.3
Adjusted return on equity (%) (3)	34.6	32.8	26.3
Operating leverage (%)	5.4	5.3	6.0
Adjusted operating leverage (%)	5.3	5.3	6.0
Efficiency ratio (%)	42.5	45.5	44.6
Net interest margin on average earning assets (%)	2.68	2.63	2.66
Average earning assets	264,764	258,074	239,777
Average gross loans and acceptances	277,068	271,108	253,771
Average deposits	236,430	232,359	219,952

- (1) Adjusted results and ratios in this table are on a non-GAAP basis and are discussed in the Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures section.
- (2) There was no amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets recorded in Q1-2022, Q4-2021 and Q1-2021.
- (3) Return on equity is based on allocated capital. For further information, refer to the Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures section

Q1 2022 vs. Q1 2021

Canadian P&C reported net income was \$1,004 million, an increase of \$254 million or 34% from the prior year.

Total revenue was \$2,407 million, an increase of \$308 million or 15% from the prior year. Net interest income increased \$179 million or 11%, due to higher deposit and loan balances and higher loan margins, partially offset by lower deposit margins. Non-interest revenue increased \$129 million or 26% across all categories, including higher card-related revenue. Net interest margin of 2.68% increased 2 basis points from the prior year, primarily driven by higher loan margins, partially offset by lower deposit margins.

Personal and Business Banking revenue increased \$192 million or 13%, and Commercial Banking revenue increased \$116 million or 19%, both due to higher net interest income and higher non-interest revenue.

Total provision for credit losses was \$24 million, compared with a provision for credit losses of \$148 million in the prior year. The provision for credit losses on impaired loans was \$100 million, a decrease of \$50 million, due to lower Commercial Banking and Personal and Business Banking provisions. There was a \$76 million recovery of the provision for credit losses on performing loans in the current quarter, compared with a \$2 million recovery in the prior year.

Non-interest expense was \$1,024 million, an increase of \$88 million or 9% from the prior year, reflecting investments in the business, including higher sales force and technology costs.

Average gross loans and acceptances increased \$23.3 billion or 9% from the prior year to \$277.1 billion. Personal and Business Banking loan balances increased 9%, Commercial Banking loan balances increased 10% and credit card balances increased 8%. Average deposits increased \$16.5 billion or 7% to \$236.4 billion. Commercial Banking deposits increased 15% and Personal and Business Banking deposits increased 4%, with strong growth in chequing and savings account deposits, partially offset by a decline in term deposits.

Q1 2022 vs. Q4 2021

Reported net income increased \$71 million or 8% from the prior quarter.

Total revenue increased \$103 million or 4% from the prior quarter. Net interest income increased \$75 million or 4%, due to higher loan and deposit balances, and higher margins. Non-interest revenue increased \$28 million or 5%, with increases across most categories, including higher card-related revenue. Net interest margin of 2.68% increased 5 basis points from the prior quarter, primarily due to higher loan and deposit margins.

Personal and Business Banking revenue increased \$60 million or 4%, and Commercial Banking revenue increased \$43 million or 6%, both due to higher net interest income and higher non-interest revenue.

Total provision for credit losses was \$24 million, compared with a recovery of the provision for credit losses of \$5 million in the prior quarter. The provision for credit losses on impaired loans increased \$11 million, due to higher Commercial Banking and Personal and Business Banking provisions. There was a \$76 million recovery of the provision for credit losses on performing loans in the current quarter, compared with a \$94 million recovery in the prior quarter.

Non-interest expense decreased \$25 million or 2% from the prior quarter, reflecting lower employee-related and other operating costs, partially offset by continued investments in the business, including higher technology costs.

Average gross loans and acceptances increased \$6.0 billion or 2% from the prior quarter. Personal and Business Banking loan balances increased 2%, Commercial Banking loan balances increased 3% and credit card balances increased 4%. Average deposits increased \$4.1 billion or 2%, with 3% growth in Commercial Banking deposits and an 1% increase in Personal and Business Banking deposits, as continued strong growth in chequing and savings account deposits was partially offset by a decline in term deposits.

For further information on non-GAAP amounts, measures and ratios in this Review of Operating Groups' Performance section, refer to the Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures section.

U.S. Personal and Commercial Banking (U.S. P&C) (1)

0.3. I ersonal and commercial banking (0.3. I dc)			
(Canadian \$ equivalent in millions)	Q1-2022	Q4-2021	Q1-2021
Net interest income (teb) (2)	1,156	1,074	1,091
Non-interest revenue	363	308	319
Total revenue (teb)	1,519	1,382	1,410
Provision for (recovery of) credit losses on impaired loans	3	5	20
Provision for (recovery of) credit losses on performing loans	(77)	(33)	(51)
Total provision for (recovery of) credit losses	(74)	(28)	(31)
Non-interest expense	712	747	689
Income before income taxes	881	663	752
Provision for income taxes (teb)	200	154	173
Reported net income	681	509	579
Amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets (3)	1	6	7
Adjusted net income	682	515	586
Adjusted non-interest expense	710	738	680
Net income growth (%)	17.6	52.8	61.2
Adjusted net income growth (%)	16.5	50.2	58.6
Revenue growth (%)	7.7	3.7	4.1
Non-interest expense growth (%)	3.4	1.8	(8.1)
Adjusted non-interest expense growth (%)	4.4	2.4	(7.6)
Average earning assets	131,569	123,154	123,411
Average gross loans and acceptances	125,147	117,008	117,302
Average deposits	146,529	142,770	138,820
(US\$ in millions, except as noted)			
Net interest income (teb) (4)	910	856	850
Non-interest revenue	286	245	249
Total revenue (teb)	1,196	1,101	1,099
Provision for (recovery of) credit losses on impaired loans	3	2	15
Provision for (recovery of) credit losses on performing loans	(61)	(26)	(40)
Total provision for (recovery of) credit losses	(58)	(24)	(25)
Non-interest expense	560	596	537
Income before income taxes	694	529	587
Provision for income taxes (teb)	158	123	136
Reported net income	536	406	451
Amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets (5)	1	4	5
Adjusted net income	537	410	456
Adjusted non-interest expense	559	590	530
Key Performance Metrics and Drivers (US\$ basis)			
Personal and Business Banking revenue	337	324	333
Commercial Banking revenue	859	777	766
Net income growth (%)	18.7	60.8	65.2
Adjusted net income growth (%)	17.6	58.2	62.6
Revenue growth (%)	8.8	9.3	6.7
Non-interest expense growth (%)	4.4	7.3	(5.8)
Adjusted non-interest expense growth (%)	5.5	8.0	(5.3)
Return on equity (%) (6)	19.5	14.8	16.2
Adjusted return on equity (%) (6)	19.5	15.0	16.3
Operating leverage (teb) (%)	4.4	2.0	12.5
Adjusted operating leverage (teb) (%)	3.3	1.3	12.0
Efficiency ratio (teb) (%)	46.9	54.1	48.8
Adjusted efficiency ratio (teb) (%)	46.8	53.5	48.2
Net interest margin on average earning assets (teb) (%)	3.49	3.46	3.51
Average earning assets	103,525	98,169	96,121
Average gross loans and acceptances	98,472	93,270	91,364
Average deposits	115,286	113,806	108,115

- (1) Adjusted results and ratios, teb amounts and U.S. dollar amounts and ratios in this table are on a non-GAAP basis and are discussed in the Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures section.
- (2) Taxable equivalent basis amounts of \$6 million in each of Q1-2022, Q4-2021 and Q1-2021 are recorded in net interest income.
- (3) Amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets pre-tax amounts of \$2 million in Q1-2022, \$9 million in both Q4-2021 and Q1-2021 are recorded in non-interest expense.
- (4) Taxable equivalent basis amounts of US\$5 million in each of Q1-2022, Q4-2021 and Q1-2021 are recorded in net interest income.
- (5) Amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets pre-tax amounts of US\$1 million in Q1-2022, US\$6 million in Q4-2021, and US\$7 million in Q1-2021 are recorded in non-interest expense.
- (6) Return on equity is based on allocated capital. For further information, refer to the Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures section.

Q1 2022 vs. Q1 2021

U.S. P&C reported net income was \$681 million, an increase of \$102 million or 18% from the prior year. The impact of the weaker U.S. dollar reduced net income, revenue, and expense growth by 1%, respectively. All amounts in the remainder of this section are on a U.S. dollar basis.

Reported net income was \$536 million, an increase of \$85 million or 19% from the prior year.

Total revenue was \$1,196 million, an increase of \$97 million or 9% from the prior year. Net interest income increased \$60 million or 7%, primarily due to higher loan and deposit balances and higher loan margins, partially offset by lower deposit margins and lower Paycheck Protection Program (PPP)⁽¹⁾ revenue. Non-interest revenue increased \$37 million or 15%, including higher lending fee revenue. Net interest margin of 3.49% decreased 2 basis points, primarily due to lower deposit margins reflecting the impact of the low interest rate environment and loan balances growing faster than deposits, partially offset by higher loan margins.

Personal and Business Banking revenue increased \$4 million or 1%, due to higher net interest income, partially offset by lower non-interest revenue. Commercial Banking revenue increased \$93 million or 12%, both due to higher non-interest revenue and net interest income.

Total recovery of the provision for credit losses was \$58 million, compared with a recovery of \$25 million in the prior year. The provision for credit losses on impaired loans was \$3 million, a decrease of \$12 million, largely due to lower Personal and Business Banking and lower Commercial Banking provisions. There was a \$61 million recovery of the provision for credit losses on performing loans in the current quarter, compared with a \$40 million recovery in the prior year.

Non-interest expense was \$560 million, an increase of \$23 million or 4% from the prior year, primarily reflecting higher employee-related costs. Average gross loans and acceptances increased \$7.1 billion or 8% from the prior year to \$98.5 billion. The reduction in PPP loans reduced loan growth by 5%. Commercial Banking loan balances increased 9%, while Personal and Business Banking loan balances were relatively unchanged. Average deposits increased \$7.2 billion or 7% to \$115.3 billion. Commercial Banking deposits increased 11% and Personal and Business Banking deposits increased 1%.

Q1 2022 vs. Q4 2021

Reported net income increased \$172 million or 34% from the prior quarter. The impact of the stronger U.S. dollar increased growth in net income by 2%, and in revenue and expenses by 1%, respectively. All amounts in the remainder of this section are on a U.S. dollar basis.

Reported net income increased \$130 million or 32% from the prior quarter.

Total revenue increased \$95 million or 9% from the prior quarter. Net interest income increased \$54 million or 6%, primarily due to higher loan and deposit balances and higher loan margins. Non-interest revenue increased \$41 million or 17% from the prior quarter, including higher lending fee and deposit fee revenue. Net interest margin of 3.49% increased 3 basis points from the prior quarter, driven by higher loan margins, partially offset by loans growing faster than deposits.

Personal and Business Banking revenue increased \$13 million or 4%, and Commercial Banking revenue increased \$82 million or 11%, both due to higher net interest income and non-interest revenue.

Total recovery of the provision for credit losses was \$58 million, compared with a recovery of \$24 million in the prior quarter. The provision for credit losses on impaired loans increased \$1 million from the prior quarter. There was a \$61 million recovery of the provision for credit losses on performing loans in the current quarter, compared with a \$26 million recovery in the prior quarter.

Non-interest expense decreased \$36 million or 6%, primarily driven by lower marketing and employee-related costs.

Average gross loans and acceptances increased \$5.2 billion or 6% from the prior quarter. Commercial Banking loan balances increased 7% and Personal and Business Banking loan balances decreased 2%. Average deposits increased \$1.5 billion or 1% to \$115.3 billion. Commercial Banking deposits increased 2% and Personal and Business Banking deposits increased 1%.

For further information on non-GAAP amounts, measures and ratios in this Review of Operating Groups' Performance section, refer to the Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures section.

(1) The U.S. Small Business Administration Payback Protection Program is a government relief program to support businesses facing economic hardship caused by the COVID-19 pandemic.

BMO Wealth Management (1)

(Canadian \$ in millions, except as noted)	Q1-2022	Q4-2021	Q1-2021
Net interest income	272	259	239
Non-interest revenue	1,133	1,276	1,738
Total revenue	1,405	1,535	1,977
Insurance claims, commissions and changes in policy benefit liabilities (CCPB)	81	97	601
Revenue, net of CCPB	1,324	1,438	1,376
Provision for credit losses on impaired loans	-	1	1
Provision for (recovery of) credit losses on performing loans	4	(6)	(4)
Total provision for (recovery of) credit losses	4	(5)	(3)
Non-interest expense	908	990	937
Income before income taxes	412	453	442
Provision for income taxes	97	108	106
Reported net income	315	345	336
Amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets (2)	1	4	8
Adjusted net income	316	349	344
Adjusted non-interest expense	907	984	927
Traditional Wealth businesses reported net income	261	287	256
Traditional Wealth businesses adjusted net income	262	291	264
Insurance reported net income (loss)	54	58	80
Insurance adjusted net income (loss)	54	58	80
Net income growth (%)	(6.3)	16.5	25.6
Adjusted net income growth (%)	(8.1)	14.7	24.5
Revenue growth (%)	(29.0)	17.2	(2.3)
Revenue growth, net of CCPB (%)	(3.8)	9.8	5.2
Non-interest expense growth (%)	(3.1)	8.2	(0.8)
Adjusted non-interest expense growth (%)	(2.2)	8.9	(0.7)
Return on equity (%) (3)	24.0	24.2	21.0
Adjusted return on equity (%) (3)	24.1	24.5	21.5
Operating leverage, net of CCPB (%)	(0.7)	1.6	6.0
Adjusted operating leverage, net of CCPB (%)	(1.6)	0.9	5.9
Reported efficiency ratio (%)	64.6	64.5	47.4
Reported efficiency ratio, net of CCPB (%)	68.6	68.8	68.1
Adjusted efficiency ratio (%)	64.5	64.1	46.9
Adjusted efficiency ratio, net of CCPB (%)	68.5	68.4	67.3
Assets under management	332,581	523,270	518,726
Assets under administration (4)	440,070	427,446	448,786
Average assets	49,504	49,629	47,535
Average gross loans and acceptances	31,916	30,351	27,785
Average deposits	55,069	53,300	49,341
U.S. Business Select Financial Data (US\$ in millions)		55,555	,.
Total revenue	150	162	156
Non-interest expense	121	120	120
Reported net income	22	32	23
Adjusted non-interest expense	120	118	118
Adjusted not income	23	34	24
Average gross loans and acceptances	5,408	5,152	4,667
Average gross roans and acceptances Average deposits	7,911	7,537	7,301
Average deposits	1,911	1,551	7,301

- (1) Revenue measures, net of CCPB, adjusted results and ratios, and U.S. dollar amounts in this table are on a non-GAAP basis and are discussed in the Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures section.
- (2) Amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets pre-tax amounts of \$1 million in Q1-2022, \$6 million in Q4-2021, and \$10 million in Q1-2021 are recorded in non-interest expense.
- (3) Return on equity is based on allocated capital. For further information, refer to the Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures section.(4) Certain assets under management that are also administered by the bank are included in assets under administration.

01 2022 vs. 01 2021

BMO Wealth Management reported net income was \$315 million, compared with \$336 million in the prior year. Traditional Wealth reported net income was \$261 million, an increase of \$5 million or 2% from the prior year, and Insurance net income was \$54 million, a decrease of \$26 million or 32%. The impact of divestitures reduced growth in net income by 1% and in assets under management by 42%.

Revenue, net of CCPB, was \$1,324 million, a decrease of \$52 million or 4%. Revenue in Traditional Wealth was \$1,231 million, a decrease of \$14 million or 1%, with strong underlying revenue growth of 12% from higher client assets, including benefits from stronger global markets, and higher net interest income, primarily driven by strong deposit and loan growth, more than offset by the impact of divestitures. Insurance revenue, net of CCPB, was \$93 million, a decrease of \$38 million or 29% from the prior year, primarily due to less favourable market movements in the current quarter relative to the prior year.

Non-interest expense was \$908 million, a decrease of \$29 million or 3%, as the impact of divestitures was partially offset by higher revenue-based costs and investments in the business, including higher technology, employee-related and marketing costs.

Assets under management decreased \$186.1 billion or 36%, and assets under administration decreased \$8.7 billion or 2% from the prior year, primarily due to the impact of divestitures and attrition of low-yielding institutional assets, partially offset by higher underlying net new client assets and stronger equity markets. Average gross loans increased 15% and average deposits increased 12%.

Q1 2022 vs. Q4 2021

Reported net income decreased \$30 million or 9% from the prior quarter. Traditional Wealth reported net income decreased \$26 million or 10%, and Insurance net income decreased \$4 million or 5%.

Total revenue decreased \$130 million or 8% from the prior quarter, and revenue, net of CCPB, decreased \$114 million or 8%. Traditional Wealth revenue decreased \$101 million or 8%, as underlying growth from higher client assets, including benefits from stronger global equity markets, and higher net interest income were more than offset by the impact of divestitures. Insurance revenue, net of CCPB, decreased \$13 million or 13%, primarily due to less favourable market movements in the current quarter relative to the prior quarter and lower business growth, partially offset by the impact of actuarial assumption changes in the prior quarter.

Non-interest expense decreased \$82 million or 8%, primarily due to the impact divestitures, partially offset by higher stock-based compensation for employees eligible to retire that is expensed in the first quarter of each year and continued investment in the business, including higher technology and employee-related costs.

Assets under management decreased \$190.7 billion or 36% from the prior quarter, primarily due to the impact of divestitures, partially offset by higher underlying net new client assets. Assets under administration increased \$12.6 billion or 3%, due to higher net new client assets, including benefits from stronger global markets, and favourable foreign exchange rate movements. Average gross loans increased 5%, and average deposits increased 3%.

For further information on non-GAAP amounts, measures and ratios in this Review of Operating Groups' Performance section, refer to the Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures section.

BMO Capital Markets (1)

Canadian 5 in millions, except as noted) Q1-2021 Q4-2021 Q1-2021 Non-interest revenue 1,015 557 771 7101 771	bmo capital markets ·			
Non-interest revenue (teb) 1,015 557 771 Total revenue (teb) 1,939 1,430 1,575 Provision for (recovery of) credit losses on performing loans (16) (9) 45 Provision for (recovery of) credit losses on performing loans (35) (79) (2) Iotal provision for (recovery of) credit losses 1,041 809 886 Non-interest expense 1,041 809 886 Income before income taxes 1,041 809 886 Provision for income taxes (teb) 244 178 167 Reported net income 705 531 478 Adjusted income before income taxes (teb) 3 1 2 Amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets (4) 4 4 4 Adjusted net income 712 536 484 Adjusted net income cayens 1,032 803 877 Adjusted non-interest expenses 1,032 803 877 Income before expense growth (%) 46.8 38.2 33.5			Q4-2021	
Total revenue (teb)	Net interest income (teb) (2)	924	873	803
Provision for (recovery of) credit losses on impaired loans 116 99 45 Provision for (recovery of) credit losses on performing loans 35 (79) (2) Iotal provision for (recovery of) credit losses (51) (88) 43 Non-interest expense 1,041 809 808 Income before income taxes 949 709 645 Provision for income taxes (teb) 244 178 167 Reported net income 705 531 478 Acquisition and integration costs (3) 3 1 2 Amountization of acquisition-related intangible assets (4) 4 4 4 Adjusted non-interest expense 1,032 803 877 Global Markets revenue investment and Corporate Banking revenue 768 656 548 Net income growth (%) 47.4 39.6 33.8 Revenue growth (%) 47.4 39.6 33.8 Revenue growth (%) 21.2 3.8 15.0 Non-interest expense growth (%) 17.5 1.7 4.1 <	Non-interest revenue	•		
Provision for (recovery of) credit losses on performing loans 151 168 43 43 167 161 16		1,939	1,430	1,574
Total provision for (recovery of) credit losses 1,041 809 886 Income before income taxes 1,041 809 886 Income before income taxes (teb) 244 178 167 Provision for income taxes (teb) 244 178 167 Reported net income 705 531 478 Aquisition and integration costs (3) 3 1 2 Amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets (4) 4 4 4 Adjusted net income 712 536 484 Adjusted net income 712 536 484 Adjusted non-interest expense 1,032 803 877 Adjusted non-interest expense 1,032 803 877 Adjusted non-interest expense 1,032 803 877 Adjusted non-interest expense 768 656 543 Adjusted non-interest expense 768 656 543 Adjusted net income growth (%) 46.8 38.2 33.5 Revenue growth (%) 46.8 38.2 33.5 Revenue growth (%) 17.5 1.3 4.2 Adjusted non-interest expense growth (%) 17.5 1.7 4.1 Return on equity (%) (5) 22.1 19.4 16.7 Operating leverage (teb) (%) 5.5 2.1 19.9 Efficiency ratio (teb) (%) 5.5 2.1 19.9 Efficiency ratio (teb) (%) 5.5 5.7 2.5 10.8 Adjusted efficiency ratio (teb) (%) 5.5 5.7 5.6 5.5 Average gross loans and acceptances 407,691 376,714 384,759 Average gross loans and acceptances 407,691 376,714 384,759 Adjusted non-interest expense growth (80 18.7 550 624 Non-interest expense growth (80 18.7 550 624 Non-interest expense 361 304 309 Adjusted non-interest expense 361 304	Provision for (recovery of) credit losses on impaired loans	(16)	(9)	45
Non-interest expense 1,041 809 886 Income before income taxes 949 709 645 Provision for income taxes (teb) 244 178 167 Reported net income 705 531 478 Acquisition and integration costs (3) 3 1 2 Amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets (4) 4 4 4 Adjusted net income 1,032 803 877 Global Markets revenue 1,032 803 877 Global Markets revenue 768 656 543 Net income growth (%) 47.4 39.6 33.8 Adjusted net income growth (%) 44.8 38.2 33.5 Revenue growth (%) 44.8 38.2 33.5 Revenue growth (%) 17.5 1.3 4.2 Adjusted non-interest expense growth (%) 17.5 1.3 4.2 Adjusted non-interest expense growth (%) 17.5 1.3 4.2 Adjusted non-interest expense growth (%) 5.5 2.1	Provision for (recovery of) credit losses on performing loans		(79)	
Provision for income taxes (teb)	Total provision for (recovery of) credit losses	(51)	(88)	43
Provision for income taxes (teb) 244 178 167 Reported net income 705 531 478 Acquisition and integration costs (3) 1 2 Amoritization of acquisition-related intangible assets (4) 4 4 4 4 Adjusted net income 712 536 484 Adjusted non-interest expense 1,032 803 877 Global Markets revenue 1,171 774 1,031 Investment and Corporate Banking revenue 47.4 39.6 53.8 Net income growth (%) 47.4 39.6 33.8 Adjusted net income growth (%) 46.8 38.2 33.5 Revenue growth (%) 46.8 38.2 33.5 Revenue growth (%) 17.5 1.3 4.2 Adjusted non-interest expense growth (%) 17.5 1.3 4.2 Adjusted non-interest expense growth (%) 17.5 1.3 4.2 Adjusted present growth (%) 25.7 2.5 10.8 Operating leverage (teb) (%) 5.7	Non-interest expense	1,041	809	886
Reported net income 705 531 478 Acquisition and integration costs (3) 3 1 2 Amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets (4) 4 4 4 Adjusted net income 712 536 484 Adjusted non-interest expense 1,032 803 877 Global Markets revenue 1,171 774 1,031 Investment and Corporate Banking revenue 768 656 543 Net income growth (%) 47.4 39.6 33.8 Adjusted net income growth (%) 46.8 38.2 33.5 Revenue growth (%) 46.8 38.2 33.5 Revenue growth (%) 17.5 1.3 4.2 Adjusted non-interest expense growth (%) 17.7 1.7 4.1 Return on equity (%) (5) 24.9 19.2 16.4 Adjusted unton on equity (%) (5) 5.5 2.1 10.9 Operating leverage (teb) (%) 5.7 2.5 10.8 Adjusted operating leverage (teb) (%) 5.7 2.5	Income before income taxes	949	709	645
Acquisition and integration costs (3) 3 1 2 Amontization of acquisition-related intangible assets (4) 4	Provision for income taxes (teb)	244	178	167
Amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets (4) 4 4 Adjusted net income 712 536 484 Adjusted non-interest expense 1,032 803 877 Global Markets revenue 1,171 774 1,031 Investment and Corporate Banking revenue 768 656 438 Net income growth (%) 474 39.6 33.8 Revenue growth (%) 46.8 38.2 33.5 Revenue growth (%) 23.2 3.8 15.0 Non-interest expense growth (%) 17.5 1.3 4.2 Adjusted non-interest expense growth (%) 17.7 1.7 4.1 Return on equity (%) (5) 24.9 19.2 16.7 Adjusted non-interest expense growth (%) 25.1 19.4 16.7 Operating leverage (teb) (%) 5.7 2.5 10.8 Adjusted operating leverage (teb) (%) 5.7 2.5 10.8 Adjusted operating leverage (teb) (%) 5.3 5.1 15.5 2.1 10.9 Efficiency ratio (te	Reported net income	705	531	478
Adjusted net income 712 536 484 Adjusted non-interest expense 1,032 803 877 Global Markets revenue 1,171 774 1,031 Investment and Corporate Banking revenue 768 656 543 Net income growth (%) 47.4 39.6 33.8 Adjusted net income growth (%) 46.8 38.2 33.5 Revenue growth (%) 23.2 3.8 15.0 Non-interest expense growth (%) 17.5 1.3 4.2 Adjusted non-interest expense growth (%) 17.7 1.7 4.1 Return on equity (%) (5) 24.9 19.2 16.4 Adjusted return on equity (%) (5) 25.1 19.4 16.7 Operating leverage (teb) (%) 5.7 2.5 10.8 Efficiency ratio (teb) (%) 5.5 2.1 10.9 Efficiency ratio (teb) (%) 5.3 56.6 56.3 Adjusted efficiency ratio (teb) (%) 5.3 56.6 56.3 Average gross loans and acceptances 407.691 376,714 384,759 Average gross loans and acceptances 57,917 58,845 62,685 U.S. Business Select Financial Data (USS in millions) 261 205 227	Acquisition and integration costs (3)	3	1	2
Adjusted non-interest expense 1,032 803 877 Global Markets revenue 1,171 774 1,031 Investment and Corporate Banking revenue 768 656 543 Net income growth (%) 47.4 39.6 33.8 Adjusted net income growth (%) 46.8 38.2 33.5 Revenue growth (%) 23.2 3.8 15.0 Non-interest expense growth (%) 17.5 1.3 4.2 Adjusted non-interest expense growth (%) 17.7 1.7 4.1 Return on equity (%) (5) 24.9 19.2 16.4 Adjusted return on equity (%) (5) 25.1 19.4 16.7 Operating leverage (teb) (%) 5.7 2.5 10.8 Adjusted operating leverage (teb) (%) 5.7 2.5 10.8 Adjusted operating leverage (teb) (%) 53.2 56.1 55.7 Average assets 407,691 376,714 384,759 Average gross loans and acceptances 57,917 58,845 62,885 U.S. Business Select Financial Data	Amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets (4)	4	4	4
Solida Markets revenue 1,171 774 1,031	Adjusted net income	712	536	484
Investment and Corporate Banking revenue 768 656 543 Net income growth (%) 47.4 39.6 33.8 Adjusted net income growth (%) 46.8 38.2 33.5 Revenue growth (%) 23.2 3.8 15.0 Non-interest expense growth (%) 17.5 1.3 4.2 Adjusted non-interest expense growth (%) 17.7 1.7 4.1 Return on equity (%) (s) 24.9 19.2 16.4 Adjusted return on equity (%) (s) 25.1 19.4 16.7 Operating leverage (teb) (%) 5.7 2.5 10.8 Adjusted operating leverage (teb) (%) 5.7 2.5 10.8 Efficiency ratio (teb) (%) 5.7 2.5 10.8 Adjusted efficiency ratio (teb) (%) 5.7 5.6 5.3 Adjusted efficiency ratio (teb) (%) 5.7 5.6 5.5 Average assets 407,691 376,71 384,759 Average assetet Financial Data (USS in millions) 5.7 5.9 6.2 Total revenue (teb)	Adjusted non-interest expense	1,032	803	877
Net income growth (%) 47.4 39.6 33.8 Adjusted net income growth (%) 46.8 38.2 33.5 Revenue growth (%) 23.2 3.8 15.0 Non-interest expense growth (%) 17.5 1.3 4.2 Adjusted non-interest expense growth (%) 17.7 1.7 4.1 Return on equity (%) (5) 24.9 19.2 16.4 Adjusted return on equity (%) (5) 25.1 19.4 16.7 Operating leverage (teb) (%) 5.7 2.5 10.8 Adjusted operating leverage (teb) (%) 5.7 2.5 10.8 Efficiency ratio (teb) (%) 5.3 5.6 5.3 Adjusted efficiency ratio (teb) (%) 5.3 5.6 5.7 Average assets 407,691 376,714 384,759 Average gross loans and acceptances 57,917 58,845 62,685 U.S. Business Select Financial Data (US\$ in millions) 6677 550 624 Non-interest expense 367 310 315 Reported net income 261 205 227 Adjusted net income 265<	Global Markets revenue	1,171	774	1,031
Adjusted net income growth (%) 46.8 38.2 33.5 Revenue growth (%) 23.2 3.8 15.0 Non-interest expense growth (%) 17.5 1.3 4.2 Adjusted non-interest expense growth (%) 17.7 1.7 4.1 Return on equity (%) (5) 24.9 19.2 16.4 Adjusted return on equity (%) (5) 25.1 19.4 16.7 Operating leverage (teb) (%) 5.7 2.5 10.8 Adjusted operating leverage (teb) (%) 5.7 2.5 10.8 Efficiency ratio (teb) (%) 53.7 56.6 56.3 Adjusted efficiency ratio (teb) (%) 53.2 56.1 55.7 Average gross loans and acceptances 57,917 58,845 62,685 U.S. Business Select Financial Data (USS in millions) 667 55.0 624 Non-interest expense 367 310 315 Reported net income 261 205 227 Adjusted non-interest expense 361 304 309 Adjusted net income 265 210 323 Adjusted net income	Investment and Corporate Banking revenue	768	656	543
Revenue growth (%) 23.2 3.8 15.0 Non-interest expense growth (%) 17.5 1.3 4.2 Adjusted non-interest expense growth (%) 17.7 1.7 4.1 Return on equity (%) (5) 24.9 19.2 16.4 Adjusted return on equity (%) (5) 25.1 19.4 16.7 Operating leverage (teb) (%) 5.7 2.5 10.8 Adjusted operating leverage (teb) (%) 5.7 2.5 10.8 Adjusted operating leverage (teb) (%) 5.7 2.5 10.8 Adjusted efficiency ratio (teb) (%) 5.3 5.6 5.3 Adjusted efficiency ratio (teb) (%) 5.7 2.5 10.8 Average assets 407,691 376,714 384,759 Average gross loans and acceptances 57,917 58,845 62,685 V.S. Business Select Financial Data (US\$ in millions) 67 55 62 V.S. Business Select Financial Data (US\$ in millions) 67 55 62 Non-interest expense 367 310 315 R	Net income growth (%)	47.4	39.6	33.8
Non-interest expense growth (%) 17.5 1.3 4.2 Adjusted non-interest expense growth (%) 17.7 1.7 4.1 Return on equity (%) (5) 24.9 19.2 16.4 Adjusted return on equity (%) (5) 25.1 19.4 16.7 Operating leverage (teb) (%) 5.7 2.5 10.8 Adjusted operating leverage (teb) (%) 5.5 2.1 10.9 Efficiency ratio (teb) (%) 53.7 56.6 56.3 Adjusted efficiency ratio (teb) (%) 53.7 56.6 56.3 Average assets 407,691 376,714 384,759 Average gross loans and acceptances 57,917 58,845 62,685 U.S. Business Select Financial Data (USS in millions) 67 55.0 624 Non-interest expense 367 55.0 624 Non-interest expense 367 310 315 Reported net income 261 205 227 Adjusted non-interest expense 361 304 309 Adjusted net income 265 210 232 Average assets 145,325	Adjusted net income growth (%)	46.8	38.2	33.5
Adjusted non-interest expense growth (%) 17.7 1.7 4.1 Return on equity (%) (5) 24.9 19.2 16.4 Adjusted return on equity (%) (5) 25.1 19.4 16.7 Operating leverage (teb) (%) 5.7 2.5 10.8 Adjusted operating leverage (teb) (%) 5.5 2.1 10.9 Efficiency ratio (teb) (%) 53.7 56.6 56.3 Adjusted efficiency ratio (teb) (%) 53.2 56.1 55.7 Average assets 407,691 376,714 384,759 Average gross loans and acceptances 407,691 376,714 384,759 LS. Business Select Financial Data (US\$ in millions) 57,917 58,845 62,685 U.S. Business Select Financial Data (US\$ in millions) 677 550 624 Non-interest expense 367 310 315 Reported net income 261 205 227 Adjusted non-interest expense 361 304 309 Adjusted net income 265 210 232 Average assets 145,325 137,739 122,436	Revenue growth (%)	23.2	3.8	15.0
Return on equity (%) (5) 24.9 19.2 16.4 Adjusted return on equity (%) (5) 25.1 19.4 16.7 Operating leverage (teb) (%) 5.7 2.5 10.8 Adjusted operating leverage (teb) (%) 5.5 2.1 10.9 Efficiency ratio (teb) (%) 5.3 5.6 5.3 Adjusted efficiency ratio (teb) (%) 53.2 56.1 55.7 Average assets 407,691 376,714 384,759 Average gross loans and acceptances 57,917 58,845 62,685 U.S. Business Select Financial Data (US\$ in millions) 677 550 624 Non-interest expense 367 310 315 Reported net income 261 205 227 Adjusted non-interest expense 361 304 309 Adjusted net income 265 210 232 Average assets 145,325 <th< td=""><td>Non-interest expense growth (%)</td><td>17.5</td><td>1.3</td><td>4.2</td></th<>	Non-interest expense growth (%)	17.5	1.3	4.2
Adjusted return on equity (%) (5) 25.1 19.4 16.7 Operating leverage (teb) (%) 5.7 2.5 10.8 Adjusted operating leverage (teb) (%) 5.5 2.1 10.9 Efficiency ratio (teb) (%) 53.7 56.6 56.3 Adjusted efficiency ratio (teb) (%) 53.2 56.1 55.7 Average assets 407,691 376,714 384,759 Average gross loans and acceptances 57,917 58,845 62,685 U.S. Business Select Financial Data (US\$ in millions) 677 550 624 Non-interest expense 367 310 315 Reported net income 261 205 227 Adjusted non-interest expense 361 304 309 Adjusted net income 265 210 232 Average assets 145,325 137,739 122,436	Adjusted non-interest expense growth (%)	17.7	1.7	4.1
Operating leverage (teb) (%) 5.7 2.5 10.8 Adjusted operating leverage (teb) (%) 5.5 2.1 10.9 Efficiency ratio (teb) (%) 53.7 56.6 56.3 Adjusted efficiency ratio (teb) (%) 53.2 56.1 55.7 Average assets 407,691 376,714 384,759 Average gross loans and acceptances 57,917 58,845 62,685 U.S. Business Select Financial Data (US\$ in millions) 677 550 624 Non-interest expense 367 310 315 Reported net income 261 205 227 Adjusted non-interest expense 361 304 309 Adjusted net income 265 210 232 Average assets 145,325 137,739 122,436	Return on equity (%) (5)	24.9	19.2	16.4
Adjusted operating leverage (teb) (%) 5.5 2.1 10.9 Efficiency ratio (teb) (%) 53.7 56.6 56.3 Adjusted efficiency ratio (teb) (%) 53.2 56.1 55.7 Average assets 407,691 376,714 384,759 Average gross loans and acceptances 57,917 58,845 62,685 U.S. Business Select Financial Data (US\$ in millions) 677 550 624 Non-interest expense 367 310 315 Reported net income 261 205 227 Adjusted non-interest expense 361 304 309 Adjusted net income 265 210 232 Average assets 145,325 137,739 122,436	Adjusted return on equity (%) (5)	25.1	19.4	16.7
Efficiency ratio (teb) (%) 53.7 56.6 56.3 Adjusted efficiency ratio (teb) (%) 53.2 56.1 55.7 Average assets 407,691 376,714 384,759 Average gross loans and acceptances 57,917 58,845 62,685 U.S. Business Select Financial Data (US\$ in millions) 677 550 624 Non-interest expense 367 310 315 Reported net income 261 205 227 Adjusted non-interest expense 361 304 309 Adjusted net income 265 210 232 Average assets 145,325 137,739 122,436	Operating leverage (teb) (%)	5.7	2.5	10.8
Adjusted efficiency ratio (teb) (%) 53.2 56.1 55.7 Average assets 407,691 376,714 384,759 Average gross loans and acceptances 57,917 58,845 62,685 U.S. Business Select Financial Data (US\$ in millions) 8 57,917 550 624 Non-interest expense 367 310 315 Reported net income 261 205 227 Adjusted non-interest expense 361 304 309 Adjusted net income 265 210 232 Average assets 145,325 137,739 122,436	Adjusted operating leverage (teb) (%)	5.5	2.1	10.9
Average assets Average gross loans and acceptances 407,691 376,714 384,759 Lys. Business Select Financial Data (US\$ in millions) 57,917 58,845 62,685 U.S. Business Select Financial Data (US\$ in millions) 8 677 550 624 Non-interest expense 367 310 315 Reported net income 261 205 227 Adjusted non-interest expense 361 304 309 Adjusted net income 265 210 232 Average assets 145,325 137,739 122,436	Efficiency ratio (teb) (%)	53.7	56.6	56.3
Average gross loans and acceptances 57,917 58,845 62,685 U.S. Business Select Financial Data (US\$ in millions) Total revenue (teb) 677 550 624 Non-interest expense 367 310 315 Reported net income 261 205 227 Adjusted non-interest expense 361 304 309 Adjusted net income 265 210 232 Average assets 145,325 137,739 122,436	Adjusted efficiency ratio (teb) (%)	53.2	56.1	55.7
U.S. Business Select Financial Data (US\$ in millions) Total revenue (teb) 677 550 624 Non-interest expense 367 310 315 Reported net income 261 205 227 Adjusted non-interest expense 361 304 309 Adjusted net income 265 210 232 Average assets 145,325 137,739 122,436	Average assets	407,691	376,714	384,759
Total revenue (teb) 677 550 624 Non-interest expense 367 310 315 Reported net income 261 205 227 Adjusted non-interest expense 361 304 309 Adjusted net income 265 210 232 Average assets 145,325 137,739 122,436	Average gross loans and acceptances	57,917	58,845	62,685
Non-interest expense 367 310 315 Reported net income 261 205 227 Adjusted non-interest expense 361 304 309 Adjusted net income 265 210 232 Average assets 145,325 137,739 122,436	U.S. Business Select Financial Data (US\$ in millions)			
Non-interest expense 367 310 315 Reported net income 261 205 227 Adjusted non-interest expense 361 304 309 Adjusted net income 265 210 232 Average assets 145,325 137,739 122,436	Total revenue (teb)	677	550	624
Reported net income 261 205 227 Adjusted non-interest expense 361 304 309 Adjusted net income 265 210 232 Average assets 145,325 137,739 122,436				
Adjusted non-interest expense 361 304 309 Adjusted net income 265 210 232 Average assets 145,325 137,739 122,436				
Adjusted net income 265 210 232 Average assets 145,325 137,739 122,436	·			
Average assets 145,325 137,739 122,436	· ·			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·			
	Average gross loans and acceptances	23,890	25,419	26,057

- (1) Adjusted results and ratios, teb amounts and U.S. dollar amounts in this table are on a non-GAAP basis and are discussed in the Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures.
- (2) Taxable equivalent basis amounts of \$64 million in Q1-2022, \$72 million in Q4-2021, and \$71 million in Q1-2021 are recorded in net interest income.
- (3) Clearpool acquisition pre-tax integration costs of \$4 million in Q1-2022, and KGS-Alpha and Clearpool acquisition pre-tax integration costs of \$1 million in Q4-2021 and \$3 million in Q1-2021 are recorded in non-interest expense.
- (4) Amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets pre-tax amounts of \$5 million in both Q1-2022 and Q4-2021, and \$6 million in Q1-2021 are recorded in non-interest expense.
- (5) Return on equity is based on allocated capital. For further information, refer to the Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures section.

Q1 2022 vs. Q1 2021

BMO Capital Markets reported net income was \$705 million, an increase of \$227 million or 47% from the prior year.

Total revenue was \$1,939 million, an increase of \$365 million or 23% from the prior year. Global Markets revenue increased \$140 million or 14%, due to higher equities and foreign exchange trading revenue, driven by elevated client activity, partially offset by lower interest rate trading revenue. Investment and Corporate Banking revenue increased \$225 million or 41%, primarily due to particularly strong underwriting and advisory revenue in the current quarter.

Total recovery of the provision for credit losses was \$51 million, compared with a provision for credit losses of \$43 million in the prior year. The recovery of the provision for credit losses on impaired loans was \$16 million, compared with a \$45 million provision in the prior year. There was a \$35 million recovery of the provision for credit losses on performing loans in the current quarter, compared with a \$2 million recovery in the prior year.

Non-interest expense was \$1,041 million, an increase of \$155 million or 18% from the prior year, driven by higher employee-related costs given business performance, as well as higher other operating costs.

Average gross loans and acceptances decreased \$4.8 billion or 8% from the prior year to \$57.9 billion, due to the wind-down of our non-Canadian energy portfolio and the impact of the deconsolidation of our customer securitization vehicle in the United States, partially offset by higher lending activity across other loan portfolios.

Q1 2022 vs. Q4 2021

Reported net income increased \$174 million or 33% from the prior quarter.

Total revenue increased \$509 million or 36% from the prior quarter. Global Markets revenue increased \$397 million or 52%, due to higher equities, interest rate and foreign exchange trading revenue, driven by elevated client activity. Investment and Corporate Banking revenue increased \$112 million or 17%, driven by particularly strong underwriting and advisory revenue in the current quarter and higher corporate banking-related revenue, partially offset by lower securities gains.

Total recovery of the provision for credit losses was \$51 million, compared with a recovery of \$88 million in the prior quarter. The recovery of the provision for credit losses on impaired loans was \$16 million, compared with a \$9 million recovery in the prior quarter. There was a \$35 million recovery of the provision for credit losses on performing loans in the current quarter, compared with a \$79 million recovery in the prior quarter.

Non-interest expense increased \$232 million or 29% from the prior quarter. The increase was driven by higher employee-related costs given business performance and the impact of stock-based compensation for employees eliqible to retire that is expensed in the first quarter of each year.

Average gross loans and acceptances decreased \$0.9 billion or 2% from the prior quarter to \$57.9 billion, primarily due to the impact of the deconsolidation of our customer securitization vehicle in the United States and the wind-down of our non-Canadian energy portfolio, partially offset by higher lending activity across other loan portfolios and the impact of the stronger U.S. dollar.

For further information on non-GAAP amounts, measures and ratios in this Review of Operating Groups' Performance section, refer to the Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures section.

Corporate Services (1)

(Canadian \$ in millions, except as noted)	Q1-2022	Q4-2021	Q1-2021
Net interest income before group teb offset	(50)	(84)	(86)
Group teb offset	(70)	(78)	(77)
Net interest income (teb)	(120)	(162)	(163)
Non-interest revenue	573	84	78
Total revenue (teb)	453	(78)	(85)
Provision for (recovery of) credit losses on impaired loans	(1)	(2)	(1)
Provision for (recovery of) credit losses on performing loans	(1)	2	-
Total provision for (recovery of) credit losses	(2)	-	(1)
Non-interest expense	161	208	165
Income (loss) before income taxes	294	(286)	(249)
Provision for (recovery of) income taxes (teb)	66	(127)	(123)
Reported net income (loss)	228	(159)	(126)
Acquisition and integration costs (2)	7	-	-
Impact of divestitures (3)	48	52	-
Management of fair value changes on the purchase of Bank of the West (4)	(413)	-	-
Adjusted net loss	(130)	(107)	(126)
Adjusted total revenue (teb) (5)	(80)	(78)	(85)
Adjusted non-interest expense (5)	156	146	165
U.S. Business Select Financial Data (US\$ in millions)			_
Total revenue	435	(4)	(14)
Total provision for (recovery of) credit losses	(2)	-	(1)
Non-interest expense	(2)	38	40
Provision for (recovery of) income taxes	113	(17)	(24)
Reported net income (loss)	326	(25)	(29)
Adjusted total revenue	(8)	(4)	(14)
Adjusted non-interest expense	48	33	40
Adjusted net loss	(34)	(21)	(29)

- (1) Adjusted results and ratios, teb amounts and U.S. dollar amounts in this table are on a non-GAAP basis and are discussed in the Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures section.
- (2) Q1-2022 reported net income included acquisition and integration costs of \$7 million (\$8 million pre-tax) related to the announced acquisition of Bank of the West recorded in non-interest expense.
- (3) Q1-2022 reported net income included the impact of divestitures related to the sale of our EMEA Asset Management business, comprising a \$29 million pre-tax and after-tax loss relating to foreign currency translation reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income recorded in non-interest revenue, a \$3 million pre-tax net recovery of non-interest expense, and taxes of \$22 million on closing. Q4-2021 reported net income included \$52 million (\$62 million pre-tax) recorded in non-interest expense.
- (4) Q1-2022 included revenue and expenses related to the announced acquisition of Bank of the West: \$413 million (\$562 million pre-tax) related to the management of the impact of interest rate changes between the announcement and closing of the acquisition on its fair value and goodwill, comprising \$517 million of pre-tax mark-to-market gains on certain interest rate swaps recorded in non-interest trading revenue and \$45 million pre-tax interest on a portfolio of U.S. treasury securities recorded in net interest income, as well as acquisition and integration costs of \$7 million (\$8 million pre-tax) recorded in non-interest expense. For further information on this acquisition refer to the Significant Events section.
- (5) Adjusted results exclude the impact of the items described in footnotes (2) to (4).

Corporate Services consists of Corporate Units and Technology and Operations (T&O). Corporate Units provide enterprise-wide expertise, governance and support in a variety of areas, including strategic planning, risk management, treasury, finance, legal and regulatory compliance, human resources, communications, marketing, real estate, and procurement. T&O develops, monitors, manages and maintains governance of information technology, including data and analytics, and also provides cyber security and operations services.

The costs of Corporate Units and T&O services are largely allocated to the four operating segments (Canadian P&C, U.S. P&C, BMO Wealth Management and BMO Capital Markets), with any remaining amounts retained in Corporate Services results. As such, Corporate Services results largely reflect the impact of residual treasury-related activities, the elimination of taxable equivalent adjustments, and residual unallocated expenses.

Q1 2022 vs. Q1 2021

Corporate Services reported net income was \$228 million and adjusted net loss was \$130 million, compared with a reported and adjusted net loss of \$126 million in the prior year. Results in the current quarter included the impact of the announced acquisition of Bank of the West, including revenue related to the management of the impact of interest rate changes between the announcement and the closing of the acquisition on its fair value and goodwill, as well as acquisition and integration costs. Results also included the impact of divestitures related to the sale of our EMEA Asset Management business, relating to foreign currency translation that was reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income to revenue, a net recovery of expenses and taxes on closing of the sale. Adjusted results were relatively unchanged from the prior year.

Q1 2022 vs. Q4 2021

Reported net income was \$228 million and adjusted net loss was \$130 million, compared with a reported net loss of \$159 million, and an adjusted net loss of \$107 million in the prior quarter. The current quarter included the items noted above. The prior quarter included the impact of divestitures. The higher adjusted net loss was driven by lower revenue excluding teb, higher expenses and the impact of a more favourable tax rate in the prior quarter. For further information on non-GAAP amounts in this Review of Operating Groups' Performance section, refer to the Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures section.

Summary Quarterly Earnings Trends (1)

(Canadian \$ in millions, except as noted)	Q1-2022	Q4-2021	Q3-2021	Q2-2021	Q1-2021	Q4-2020	Q3-2020	Q2-2020
Revenue (1)	7,723	6,573	7,562	6,076	6,975	5,986	7,189	5,264
Insurance claims, commissions and changes in policy benefit liabilities (CCPB)	81	97	984	(283)	601	-	1,189	(197)
Revenue, net of CCPB (1)	7,642	6,476	6,578	6,359	6,374	5,986	6,000	5,461
Provision for (recovery of) credit losses on impaired loans	86	84	71	155	215	339	446	413
Provision for (recovery of) credit losses on performing loans	(185)	(210)	(141)	(95)	(59)	93	608	705
Total provision for (recovery of) credit losses	(99)	(126)	(70)	60	156	432	1,054	1,118
Non-interest expense	3,846	3,803	3,684	4,409	3,613	3,548	3,444	3,516
Income before income taxes	3,895	2,799	2,964	1,890	2,605	2,006	1,502	827
Provision for income taxes	962	640	689	587	588	422	270	138
Reported net income (see below)	2,933	2,159	2,275	1,303	2,017	1,584	1,232	689
Acquisition and integration costs (2)	10	1	2	2	2	3	4	2
Amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets (3)	6	14	15	18	19	23	23	24
Impact of divestitures (4)	48	52	18	772	-	-	-	-
Management of fair value changes on the purchase of Bank of the West (5)	(413)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring costs (reversals) (6)	-	-	(18)	-	-	-	-	-
Adjusted net income (see below) (7)	2584	2,226	2,292	2,095	2,038	1,610	1,259	715
Operating group reported net income								
Canadian P&C reported net income	1,004	933	828	777	750	645	318	359
Amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets (3)	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	1
Canadian P&C adjusted net income	1,004	933	828	778	750	646	318	360
U.S. P&C reported net income	681	509	550	538	579	333	271	349
Amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets (3)	1	6	6	5	7	9	10	10
U.S. P&C adjusted net income	682	515	556	543	586	342	281	359
BMO Wealth Management reported net income	315	345	379	322	336	297	317	121
Amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets (3)	1	4	5	7	8	8	8	9
BMO Wealth Management adjusted net income	316	349	384	329	344	305	325	130
BMO Capital Markets reported net income (loss)	705	531	553	558	478	380	428	(73)
Acquisition and integration costs (2)	3	1	2	2	2	3	4	2
Amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets (3)	4	4	4	5	4	5	5	4
BMO Capital Markets adjusted net income (loss)	712	536	559	565	484	388	437	(67)
Corporate Services reported net income (loss)	228	(159)	(35)	(892)	(126)	(71)	(102)	(67)
Acquisition and integration costs (2)	7	` -	` -		-	` -	-	-
Impact of divestitures (4)	48	52	18	772	-	-	-	-
Management of fair value changes on the purchase of Bank of the West (5)	(413)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring costs (reversals) (6)	` -	-	(18)	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services adjusted net loss	(130)	(107)	(35)	(120)	(126)	(71)	(102)	(67)
Basic earnings per share (\$) (7) (8)	4.44	3.24	3.42	1.91	3.03	2.37	1.81	1.00
Diluted earnings per share (\$) (7) (8)	4.43	3.23	3.41	1.91	3.03	2.37	1.81	1.00
Adjusted diluted earnings per share (\$)	3.89	3.33	3.44	3.13	3.06	2.41	1.85	1.04
(1) Pevenue measures net of CCPR adjusted results and ratios teh amounts, and ILS dollar am	ounts in this tab	lo aro on a nor	n-GAAD basis a	nd are discusse	od in the Non-	EAAD and Otho	r Einancial Mo:	acticoc

- (1) Revenue measures, net of CCPB, adjusted results and ratios teb amounts, and U.S. dollar amounts in this table are on a non-GAAP basis and are discussed in the Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures section
- (2) Q1-2022 reported net income included acquisition and integration costs of \$7 million (\$8 million pre-tax) related to the announced acquisition of Bank of the West, recorded in non-interest expenses in Corporate Services. Other acquisition and integration costs related to KGS-Alpha and Clearpool, and were recorded in non-interest expense in BMO Capital Markets.
- (3) Amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets were recorded in non-interest expense in the related operating group.
- (4) Q2-2021 reported net income included the impact of divestitures, comprising a \$747 million pre-tax and after-tax write-down of goodwill related to the sale of our EMEA Asset Management business recorded in non-interest expense, a \$22 million (\$29 million pre-tax) net gain on the sale of our Private Banking business in Hong Kong and Singapore recorded in non-interest revenue, and \$47 million (\$53 million pre-tax) of divestiture-related costs for both transactions recorded in non-interest expense. The impact of divestitures was \$18 million (\$24 million pre-tax) in Q3-2021, \$52 million (\$62 million pre-tax) in Q4-2021. Q1-2022 included a \$29 million pre-tax and after-tax loss relating to foreign currency translation that was reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income to revenue, a \$3 million pre-tax net recovery of non-interest expense, and taxes of \$22 million on closing. These amounts were recorded in Corporate Services.
- (5) Q1-2022 reported net income included the impact of the announced acquisition of Bank of the West, comprising revenue of \$413 million (\$562 million pre-tax) related to the management of the impact of interest rate changes between the announcement and closing of the acquisition on its fair value and goodwill, recorded in Corporate Services.
- (6) Q3-2021 reported net income included a partial reversal of restructuring charges related to severance of \$18 million (\$24 million pre-tax). Restructuring charges and reversal were recorded in non-interest expense in Corporate Services.
- (7) Earnings per share (EPS) is calculated using net income after deducting total dividends on preferred shares and distributions on other equity instruments. For more information on EPS, refer to Note 9 of the unaudited interim consolidated financial statements.
- (8) Net income and earnings from our business operations are attributable to shareholders by way of EPS and diluted EPS. Adjusted EPS and adjusted diluted EPS are non-GAAP measures. For further information, refer to the Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures section.

BMO's quarterly earnings trends were reviewed in detail in the Summary Quarterly Earnings Trends section of BMO's 2021 Annual Report. Please refer to that review for a more complete discussion of trends and factors affecting past quarterly results, including the modest impact of seasonal variations in results, such as higher employee expenses due to higher employee benefits and stock-based compensation for employees eligible to retire that are recorded in the first quarter of each year, as well as the impact of fewer days in the second quarter relative to other quarters. Quarterly earnings are also impacted by foreign currency translation. The table above outlines summary results for the second quarter of fiscal 2020 through the first quarter of fiscal 2022.

Earnings Trends

Financial performance in recent quarters has generally been trending upward, due to improving economic conditions and good operating momentum across our businesses, including lower provisions for credit losses, strong revenue growth and improved efficiency. While results in 2020 were negatively impacted by the significant adverse effects of the COVID-19 pandemic on the global economy, a reduction in interest rates and lower levels of consumer and business activity and borrowing, economic conditions subsequently rebounded and continue to improve.

The first quarter of 2022 included the impact of the announced acquisition of Bank of the West, comprising revenue related to the management of the impact of interest rate changes between the announcement and closing of the acquisition on its fair value and goodwill, as well as acquisition and integration costs. Results also included the impact of divestitures related to the sale of our EMEA Asset Management business, comprising a loss related to foreign currency translation that was reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income to revenue, a net recovery of non-interest expense, and taxes on closing. Reported results in the second quarter of 2021 included a write-down of goodwill related to the sale of our EMEA Asset Management business and a net gain on the sale of our Private Banking business in Hong Kong and Singapore. The last three quarters of 2021 reflected the impact of divestitures related to these transactions. The third quarter of 2021 included a partial reversal of a restructuring charge recorded in 2019. All periods included the amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets and acquisition and integration costs.

Total revenue growth reflects the benefit of our diversified businesses. Revenue growth in the P&C businesses was initially negatively impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic, the low interest rate environment, as well as lower non-interest revenue due to lower levels of client activity. Canadian P&C has had seven sequential quarters of growth, benefitting from strong deposit and loan growth and improving customer activity. Revenue in U.S. P&C on a source-currency basis rebounded in 2021 and the first quarter of 2022, driven by higher loan spreads, strong deposit growth, improving commercial lending growth, and strong fee revenue. Revenue performance in BMO Wealth Management in the current quarter reflected the impact of divestitures, which more than offset strong underlying revenue growth in Traditional Wealth. Fiscal 2021 generally reflected the impact of improved global equity markets and fluctuations in online brokerage transaction volumes, while the second quarter of 2020 was impacted by weaker markets and a legal provision. Insurance revenue, net of CCPB, is subject to variability, resulting from changes in interest rates and equity markets. BMO Capital Markets reflected continued strong revenue performance with year-over-year revenue growth in seven of the past eight quarters, primarily reflecting higher trading and underwriting and advisory revenue due to robust client activity, while the second quarter of 2020 was negatively impacted by volatile market conditions resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic. Revenue in the first quarter of 2022 reflected good performance in all operating groups. Revenue growth has also been impacted by changes in the strength of the U.S. dollar.

In 2020, we recorded higher provisions for credit losses in all businesses, primarily due to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic, including higher provisions for credit losses on performing loans in the wake of the economic downturn brought on by the pandemic. In the most recent five quarters, we recorded lower provisions for credit losses on impaired loans, as well as recoveries of provisions for credit losses on performing loans, which reflected the improving economic outlook and more favourable credit conditions.

Non-interest expense reflected our focus on expense management and efficiency improvement. In recent quarters, non-interest expense growth has been driven by higher performance-based compensation reflecting improved revenue performance, and higher technology and marketing costs, partially offset by lower net COVID-19 related costs, as well as lower travel costs due to the continued impact of the pandemic. In the first quarter of 2022, non-interest expense growth was partially offset by the impact of divestitures. Expenses in all periods were also impacted by changes in the strength of the U.S. dollar.

The effective tax rate has varied with legislative changes; changes in tax policy, including their interpretation by tax authorities and the courts; earnings mix, including the relative proportion of earnings attributable to the different jurisdictions in which we operate, the level of pre-tax income, and the level of tax-exempt income from securities. The effective tax rate in the first quarter of 2022 and in fiscal 2021 was impacted by the sale of our EMEA Asset Management business.

For further information on non-GAAP amounts, measures and ratios in this Summary Quarterly Earnings Trends section, refer to the Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures section.

Transactions with Related Parties

In the ordinary course of business, we provide banking services to our key management personnel on the same terms that we offer to our preferred customers for those services. Key management personnel are defined as those persons having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and/or controlling the activities of an entity, being the directors and most senior executives of the bank. We provide banking services to our joint ventures and equity-accounted investees on the same terms offered to our customers for these services. We also offer employees a subsidy on annual credit card fees.

The bank's policies and procedures for related party transactions did not materially change from October 31, 2021, as described in Note 27 to the audited annual consolidated financial statements of BMO's 2021 Annual Report.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We enter into a number of off-balance sheet arrangements in the normal course of operations. The most significant of these are Structured Entities, Credit Instruments and Guarantees, which are described in the Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements section of BMO's 2021 Annual Report. We consolidate our own securitization vehicles, the U.S. customer securitization vehicle, and certain capital and funding vehicles. We do not consolidate Canadian customer securitization vehicles, certain capital vehicles, various BMO-managed funds or various other structured entities where investments are held. There have been no significant changes to the bank's off-balance sheet arrangements since October 31, 2021.

Accounting Policies and Critical Accounting Estimates

Significant accounting policies are described in BMO's 2021 Annual Report and in the notes to our annual consolidated financial statements for the year ended October 31, 2021, and in Note 1 to the unaudited interim consolidated financial statements, together with a discussion of certain accounting estimates that are considered particularly important as they require management to make significant judgments, some of which relate to matters that are inherently uncertain. Readers are encouraged to review that discussion in Note 1 to the audited annual consolidated financial statements of BMO's 2021 Annual Report, as well as the updates provided in Note 1 to the unaudited interim consolidated financial statements.

Allowance for Credit Losses

The allowance for credit losses (ACL) consists of allowances on impaired loans, which represent estimated losses related to impaired loans in the portfolio provided for but not yet written off, and allowances on performing loans, which is the bank's best estimate of impairment in the existing portfolio for loans that have not yet been individually identified as impaired. Expected credit losses (ECL) are calculated on a probability-weighted basis, based on the economic scenarios described below, and are calculated for each exposure in the portfolio as a function of the probability of default (PD), exposure at default (EAD) and loss given default (LGD), with the timing of the loss also considered. Where there has been a significant increase in credit risk, lifetime ECL is recorded; otherwise 12 months of ECL is generally recorded. Significant increase in credit risk takes into account many different factors and will vary by product and risk segment. The main factors considered in making this determination are the change in PD since origination and certain other criteria, such as 30-day past due and watchlist status. We may apply experienced credit judgment to reflect factors not captured in the ECL models, as we deem necessary. We applied experienced credit judgment to reflect the continuing impact of the uncertain environment on credit conditions and the economy as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, as well as impacts of high inflation and supply-chain disruptions. For additional information, refer to Allowance for Credit Losses section of BMO's 2021 Annual Report and Note 4 of the annual consolidated financial statements, as well as Note 3 of the unaudited interim consolidated financial statements.

Our total allowance for credit losses as at January 31, 2022, was \$2,792 million (\$2,958 million as at October 31, 2021), and comprised an allowance on performing loans of \$2,298 million and an allowance on impaired loans of \$494 million (\$2,447 million and \$511 million, respectively, as at October 31, 2021). The allowance on performing loans decreased \$149 million from the fourth quarter of 2021, primarily driven by a combined reduction in uncertainty about future credit conditions and positive credit migration, partially offset by portfolio growth, changes in the economic outlook and movements in foreign exchange rates.

In establishing our allowance for performing loans, we attach probability weightings to three economic scenarios, which are representative of our view of economic and market conditions – a base scenario, which in our view represents the most probable outcome, as well as benign and adverse scenarios, all developed by our Economics group.

As at January 31, 2022, our base case scenario depicts a moderately lower economic growth, compared with the fourth quarter of 2021 in the near-term, in both Canada and the United States. In Canada, annual real GDP growth is expected to average 3.6% over the next 12 months, as a result of pent-up demand and excess household savings tempered in the near-term by earlier COVID-19 related restrictions and supply-chain disruptions. Annual real GDP growth is expected to average 4.0% over the following 12 months, as the economic recovery continues and spending returns to more normal levels. The Canadian unemployment rate is forecasted to decline steadily, averaging 5.9% over the next 12 months and 5.5% over the following year. The U.S economy follows a similar trajectory over the next 12 months with GDP growth at 4.1% amid moderate policy stimulus and high personal savings. Real GDP is expected to grow 2.6% in the following 12 months. The U.S. unemployment rate is forecasted to fall to an average of 4.0% over the next 12 months and then to fall to 3.4% in the following year. Our base case economic forecast as at October 31, 2021 depicted a stronger economic forecast in both Canada and the United States over the near-term projection period. If we assume a 100% base case economic forecast and include the impact of loan migration by restaging, with other assumptions held constant, including the application of experienced credit judgment, the allowance on performing loans would be approximately \$1,600 million as at January 31, 2022 (\$1,725 million as at October 31, 2021), compared with the reported allowance on performing loans of \$2,298 million (\$2,447 million as at October 31, 2021).

As at January 31, 2022, our adverse case economic forecast depicts a contracting economy, with annual average real GDP declining in both Canada and the U.S. over the next 12 months by 2.8% and 1.9% respectively, with both contracting at a rate of 1.1% in the following 12 months. The adverse case scenario assumes a sustained large increase in COVID-19 infections, accompanied by renewed restrictions on a broad range of activities leading to a decline in consumer and business confidence, and prolonged disruptions to global supply-chains. The unemployment rate is expected to remain elevated in both Canada and the United States, in particular, increasing from an average of 9.9% over the next 12 months to an average of 11.8% in the following year in Canada, and from 7.7% to 10.1% in the United States over the same period. The adverse case as at October 31, 2021 depicted a slightly weaker economic environment in Canada and the United States over the near-term projection period. If we assume a 100% adverse economic forecast and include the impact of loan migration by restaging, with other assumptions held constant, including the application of experienced credit judgment, the allowance on performing loans would be approximately \$3,575 million as at January 31, 2022 (\$3,825 million as at October 31, 2021), compared with the reported allowance on performing loans of \$2,298 million (\$2,447 million as at October 31, 2021).

When changes in economic performance in the forecasts are measured, we use real GDP as the basis, which acts as the key driver for movements in many of the other economic and market variables used, including the equity volatility index (VIX), corporate BBB credit spreads, unemployment rates, housing price indices and consumer credit. In addition, we also consider industry-specific variables, where applicable. Many of the variables have a high degree of interdependency and as such, there is no one single factor to which the allowances as a whole are sensitive.

The following table shows certain key economic variables used to estimate the allowance on performing loans during the forecast period. The values shown represent the national annual average levels or growth rates for the next 12 months and subsequent 12 months, following each reporting period for all scenarios. While the values disclosed below are national variables, we use regional variables in the underlying models where appropriate.

As at la	nuary 31	. 2022
----------	----------	--------

		Benign scenario		Base sc	enario	Adverse scenario		
		Subsequent 12		Subsequent 12			Subsequent 12	
All figures are annual average values		First 12 months	months	First 12 months	months	First 12 months	months	
Real GDP growth rates (1)	Canada	5.8 %	5.6 %	3.6 %	4.0 %	(2.8)%	(1.1)%	
neer eer gromm retes (1)	United States	6.3 %	3.9 %	4.1 %	2.6 %	(1.9)%	(1.1)%	
Corporate BBB 10-year spread	Canada	1.4 %	1.7 %	1.8 %	2.0 %	3.6 %	4.4 %	
	United States	0.9 %	1.1 %	1.2 %	1.5 %	4.2 %	4.5 %	
Unemployment rates	Canada	5.2 %	4.2 %	5.9 %	5.5 %	9.9 %	11.8 %	
	United States	3.6 %	3.0 %	4.0 %	3.4 %	7.7 %	10.1 %	
Housing price index (1)	Canada (2)	18.0 %	8.4 %	15.0 %	3.5 %	(9.3)%	(18.0)%	
	United States (3)	14.4 %	6.4 %	12.0 %	3.9 %	(5.9)%	(15.5)%	

		As at October 31, 2021							
		Benign scenario		Base sce	enario	Adverse scenario			
All figures are annual average values		First 12 months	Subsequent 12 months	First 12 months	Subsequent 12 months	First 12 months	Subsequent 12 months		
Real GDP growth rates (1)	Canada	6.3%	5.5%	4.0%	3.9%	(2.7)%	(1.1)%		
	United States	7.1%	4.0%	4.8%	2.7%	(1.2)%	(1.1)%		
Corporate BBB 10-year spread	Canada	1.4%	1.7%	1.8%	2.0%	3.6%	4.4%		
	United States	0.9%	1.1%	1.2%	1.5%	4.2%	4.5%		
Unemployment rates	Canada	6.0%	4.9%	6.6%	5.7%	10.8%	12.7%		
	United States	4.2%	3.2%	4.7%	3.7%	8.5%	11.0%		
Housing price index (1)	Canada (2)	18.2%	10.2%	15.1%	5.2%	(6.4)%	(18.0)%		
	United States (3)	14.6%	6.7%	12.3%	4.3%	(6.1)%	(15.5)%		

- (1) Real gross domestic product and housing price index are four quarter averages of year-over-year growth rates.
- (2) In Canada, we use the HPI Benchmark Composite.
- (3) In the United States, we use the National Case-Shiller House Price Index.

The table below shows how the bank expects the real GDP year-over-year growth rate for the base case in Canada and the United States to trend by calendar quarter.

Calendar quarter ended	March 31, 2022	June 30, 2022	September 30, 2022	December 31, 2022	March 31, 2023	June 30, 2023	September 30, 2023	December 31, 2023
Real GDP growth rates year-over-year								
Canada	2.2%	4.5%	4.8%	4.5%	4.7%	3.9%	2.8%	2.5%
United States	4.3%	3.4%	3.6%	2.9%	2.7%	2.6%	2.4%	2.2%

The ECL approach requires the recognition of credit losses generally based on 12 months of expected losses for performing loans (Stage 1) and the recognition of lifetime expected losses for performing loans that have experienced a significant increase in credit risk since origination (Stage 2). Under our current probability-weighted scenarios and based on the current risk profile of our loan exposures, if all our performing loans were in Stage 1, our allowance for performing loans would be approximately \$1,725 million (\$1,775 million as at October 31, 2021), compared with the reported allowance for performing loans of \$2,298 million (\$2,447 million as at October 31, 2021).

Information on the Provision for Credit Losses for the three months ended January 31, 2022, can be found in the Total Provision for Credit Losses section.

Please refer to the Risk Management section for further information.

Caution

This Accounting Policies and Critical Accounting Estimates section contains forward-looking statements. Please refer to the Caution Regarding Forward-Looking Statements.

Future Changes in Accounting Policies

We monitor the potential changes proposed by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) and analyze the effect that changes in the standards may have on BMO's financial reporting and accounting policies. New standards and amendments to existing standards, which are effective for the bank in the future, can be found in Note 1 to the audited annual consolidated financial statements of BMO's 2021 Annual Report.

Disclosure for Global Systemically Important Banks (G-SIB)

As a domestic systemically important bank (D-SIB), the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions (OSFI) requires that we disclose on an annual basis the 13 indicators utilized in the global systemically important banks' assessment methodology. These indicators measure the impact a bank's failure would have on the global financial system and wider economy. The indicators reflect the size of banks, their interconnectedness, the lack of alternative infrastructure for services banks provide, their global activity and complexity. This methodology is outlined in a paper, *Global systemically important banks: updated assessment methodology and the higher loss absorbency requirement*, issued by the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (BCBS) in July 2013. Effective fiscal 2021, the results reflect BCBS's updated assessment methodology issued in July 2018. The revised methodology includes a new trading volume indicator and contains scope changes to certain existing D-SIB indicators to include insurance activities. We have adopted this change prospectively. As required under the methodology, the indicators are calculated based on specific instructions issued by the BCBS, and as a result, the measures used may not be based on the most recent version of Basel III. Therefore, values may not be consistent with other measures used in this report.

Indicator values have been reported based on regulatory requirements for consolidation and therefore, insurance and other non-banking information is only included insofar as it is included in the regulatory consolidation of the group. This level of consolidation differs from that used in the consolidated financial statements. Results may therefore not be comparable to other disclosures in this report.

Year-over-year movements in indicators reflect normal changes in business activity.

Disclosure for Global Systemically Important Banks

		As at October 31			
(Canadian \$ in millions)	Indicators	2021	2020		
A. Cross-jurisdictional activity	1. Cross-jurisdictional claims	503,481	466,155		
	2. Cross-jurisdictional liabilities	472,642	440,706		
B. Size	3. Total exposures as defined for use in the Basel III leverage ratio	1,135,164	1,074,284		
C. Interconnectedness	4. Intra-financial system assets	142,328	130,962		
	5. Intra-financial system liabilities	71,275	75,753		
	6. Securities outstanding	283,723	243,825		
D. Substitutability/Financial institution infrastructure	7. Payments activity (1)	33,313,613	31,313,872		
	8. Assets under custody	207,267	241,360		
	9. Underwritten transactions in debt and equity markets	102,614	106,130		
	10. Trading volume (includes the two sub indicators)				
	 Trading volume fixed income sub indicator 	12,001,515	na		
	 Trading volume equities and other securities sub indicator 	2,733,512	na		
E. Complexity	11. Notional amount of over-the-counter (OTC) derivatives	5,787,189	6,297,265		
	12. Trading, FVTPL and FVOCI securities (2)	52,472	37,706		
	13. Level 3 assets	3,263	4,738		

⁽¹⁾ Includes intercompany transactions that are cleared through a correspondent bank.

Other Regulatory Developments

We continue to monitor and prepare for regulatory developments, including those referenced elsewhere in this document.

For a comprehensive discussion of other regulatory developments, refer to the Enterprise-Wide Capital Management section, the Risks That May Affect Future Results section, the Liquidity and Funding Risk section, and the Legal and Regulatory Risk section of BMO's 2021 Annual Report. This Other Regulatory Developments section contains forward-looking statements. Please refer to the Caution Regarding Forward-Looking Statements.

⁽²⁾ FVTPL: Fair value through profit or loss, FVOCI: Fair value through other comprehensive income.

na - not applicable

Risk Management

BMO's risk management policies and processes to identify, measure, manage, monitor, mitigate and report its credit and counterparty, market, insurance, liquidity and funding, operational, including technology and cyber-related risks, legal and regulatory, strategic, environmental and social, and reputation risks are outlined in the Enterprise-Wide Risk Management section of BMO's 2021 Annual Report.

Top and Emerging Risks That May Affect Future Results

BMO's top and emerging risks and other factors that may affect future results are described in the Enterprise-Wide Risk Management section of BMO's 2021 Annual Report. The following is an update to the 2021 Annual Report.

Update on General Economic Conditions

Growth projections remain strong in North America, notwithstanding the impact of the Omicron variant in the first quarter of 2022. Labour shortages are persisting and supply-chain backlogs continue to cause upward price pressure and rising inflation. The impact of the conflict between Russia and Ukraine, as well as increased trade tensions between the United States and China may drive energy prices higher, with further pressure on inflation. These factors may result in action by central banks to increase interest rates in 2022. House prices continue to increase in both Canada and the United States at an unsustainable rate, which may lead to a correction in housing markets. Management continues to monitor the economic climate in which we operate to ascertain significant changes in key economic variables.

Benchmark Interest Rate Reform (IBOR)

Our IBOR Transition Office (ITO) continues to coordinate and oversee the transition from IBORs to alternative reference rates (ARRs) and, as anticipated, all sterling, euro, Swiss franc and Japanese yen settings, as well as the 1-week and 2-month USD LIBOR settings were discontinued on December 31, 2021.

On December 16, 2021, the Canadian Alternative Reference Rate working group (CARR) recommended the administrator, Refinitiv, cease publication of Canadian Dollar Offered Rate (CDOR) settings immediately after June 30, 2024, using a two-stage transition approach. By the end of the first stage on June 30, 2023, they expect all new derivative contracts and securities to have transitioned to the Canadian Overnight Repo Rate Average (CORRA), with the exception of derivatives that hedge or reduce CDOR derivatives or securities transacted before June 30, 2023, or for loans before June 30, 2024. All remaining CDOR exposures will be transitioned to CORRA by June 30, 2024, marking the end of the second stage. This proposal does not represent a public statement on official cessation date of CDOR, as the administrator will need to complete consultations prior to a formal notice on an actual CDOR cessation date. We will adjust our project plans accordingly once a final announcement has been made.

Other Risks That May Affect Future Results

Pending Bank of the West Acquisition

BMO is subject to several risks in connection with the pending acquisition of Bank of the West. Such risks include, but are not limited to: the possibility that the announced acquisition of the Bank of the West does not close when expected or at all because required regulatory approvals or other conditions to closing are not received or satisfied on a timely basis or at all, or regulatory approvals are received subject to adverse conditions or requirements; the risk that BMO may be unable to realize, including in the time frame anticipated, the anticipated benefits from the proposed transaction, such as it being accretive to adjusted earnings per share and creating synergy opportunities; the risk that the business of Bank of the West may not perform as expected or in a manner consistent with historical performance; the risk that BMO may not be able to promptly and effectively integrate Bank of the West and that the costs for integration may be higher than expected; the risk that the sum of BMO's existing excess capital, anticipated capital generation before close and proposed financing transactions is not sufficient to maintain capital targets without raising capital in excess of anticipated levels at announcement; the risk that our fair value management actions are not effective or result in unforeseen consequences; reputational risks and the reaction of Bank of the West's customers and employees to the transaction; the risk of increased exposure to regional economic and other issues as a result of expanding BMO's presence in the U.S.; risks relating to possible diversion of management time on transaction-related issues; and risks relating to increased exposure to exchange rate fluctuations. Any of these and other risks in connection with the pending acquisition may prove inaccurate, could adversely impact our financial results or strategic direction.

Market Risk

BMO's market risk management practices and key measures are outlined in the Market Risk section of BMO's 2021 Annual Report.

Linkages between Balance Sheet Items and Market Risk Disclosures

The table below presents items reported in our Consolidated Balance Sheet that are subject to market risk, comprising balances that are subject to either traded risk or non-traded risk measurement techniques.

		As at January	31, 2022		As at October 31, 2021				
	Consolidated	Subject to r		Not subject	Consolidated _	Subject to		Not subject	Primary risk factors for
	Balance	Traded	Non-traded	to market	Balance	Traded	Non-traded	to market	non-traded risk
(Canadian \$ in millions)	Sheet	risk (1)	risk (2)	risk	Sheet	risk (1)	risk (2)	risk	balances
Assets Subject to Market Risk									
Cash and cash equivalents	50,122	-	50,122	-	93,261	-	93,261	-	Interest rate
Interest bearing deposits with banks	8,573	118	8,455	-	8,303	94	8,209	-	Interest rate
Securities	276,065	118,843	157,222	-	232,849	104,412	128,437	-	Interest rate, credit spread, equity
Securities borrowed or purchased									
under resale agreements	117,444	-	117,444	-	107,382	-	107,382	-	Interest rate
Loans and acceptances (net of									
allowance for credit losses)	484,361	3,932	480,429	-	458,262	3,665	454,597	-	Interest rate, foreign exchange
Derivative instruments	34,827	33,147	1,680	-	36,713	34,350	2,363	-	Interest rate, foreign exchange
Customer's liabilities									
under acceptances	12,803	-	12,803	-	14,021	-	14,021	-	Interest rate
Other assets	38,977	3,778	18,828	16,371	37,384	3,359	16,970	17,055	Interest rate
Total Assets	1,023,172	159,818	846,983	16,371	988,175	145,880	825,240	17,055	
Liabilities Subject to Market Risk									
Deposits	704,949	24,800	680,149	-	685,631	22,665	662,966	-	Interest rate, foreign exchange
Derivative instruments	29,825	26,225	3,600	-	30,815	27,875	2,940	-	Interest rate, foreign exchange
Acceptances	12,803	-	12,803	-	14,021	-	14,021	-	Interest rate
Securities sold but not yet									
purchased	36,760	36,760	-	-	32,073	32,073	-	-	
Securities lent or sold under									
repurchase agreements	107,979	-	107,979	-	97,556	-	97,556	-	Interest rate
Other liabilities	62,571	89	62,155	327	63,663	85	63,165	413	Interest rate
Subordinated debt	8,481	-	8,481	-	6,893	-	6,893	-	Interest rate
Total Liabilities	963,368	87,874	875,167	327	930,652	82,698	847,541	413	

⁽¹⁾ Primarily comprises balance sheet items that are subject to the trading and underwriting risk management framework and recorded at fair valued through profit or loss.

Trading Market Risk Measures

Average Total Trading Value at Risk (VaR) and Average Total Trading Stressed Value at Risk (SVaR) increased quarter-over-quarter as market volatility picked up, higher fixed income exposures increased interest rate risk, and diversification declined.

Total Trading Value at Risk (VaR) and Trading Stressed Value at Risk (SVaR) Summary (1)(2)

	For	October 31, 2021	January 31, 2021			
(Pre-tax Canadian \$ equivalent in millions)	Quarter-end	Average	High	Low	Average	Average
Commodity VaR	1.7	2.0	3.1	1.0	2.0	4.6
Equity VaR	10.4	11.3	15.5	8.5	12.3	19.2
Foreign exchange VaR	2.0	1.3	2.3	0.5	1.2	4.2
Interest rate VaR (3)	19.1	16.6	19.6	14.9	15.2	47.1
Debt-specific risk	3.0	3.1	3.9	1.8	2.9	4.3
Diversification	(16.3)	(11.3)	nm	nm	(13.5)	(33.5)
Total Trading VaR	19.9	23.0	29.3	18.1	20.1	45.9
Total Trading SVaR	46.7	59.4	69.3	46.7	52.4	46.2

⁽¹⁾ One-day measure using a 99% confidence interval. Benefits are presented in parentheses and losses are presented as positive numbers.

nm - not meaningful

Structural (Non-Trading) Market Risk

Structural economic value exposure to rising interest rates and benefits to falling interest rates decreased, and the structural earnings benefit to rising interest rates and exposure to falling rates increased, relative to October 31, 2021 and January 31, 2022.

These changes were primarily driven by a modelling assumption update during the current quarter to include the benefit of a portion of pandemic-related, above-trend deposit growth that we anticipate will remain stable as interest rates rise.

In addition, the economic value exposure to rising interest rates and the benefit to falling interest rates increased relative to January 31, 2021, as the impact of the change in assumptions was more than offset by the impact of more rate-sensitive modelled deposit pricing at higher projected interest rate levels, following an increase in term market rates during the year.

⁽²⁾ Primarily comprises balance sheet items that are subject to the structural balance sheet insurance risk management framework and secured financing transactions.

⁽²⁾ Stressed VaR is produced weekly and at month end.

⁽³⁾ Interest rate VaR includes general credit spread risk.

Structural Balance Sheet Earnings and Value Sensitivity to Changes in Interest Rates (1)(2)

		Econo	mic value sensitiv	ity		Earnings sensitivity over the next 12 months					
(Pre-tax Canadian \$			January 31,	October 31,	January 31,			January 31,	October 31,	January 31,	
equivalent in millions)			2022	2021	2021			2022	2021	2021	
	Canada (3)	United States	Total	Total	Total	Canada (3)	United States	Total	Total	Total	
100 basis point increase	(858.9)	(482.1)	(1,341.0)	(1,459.1)	(1,044.4)	174.9	364.7	539.6	383.7	300.0	
25 basis point decrease	192.9	34.5	227.4	264.9	97.7	(95.2)	(113.4)	(208.6)	(141.6)	(109.8)	

- (1) Losses are in parentheses and benefits are presented as positive numbers.
- (2) The impact of insurance market risk is not reflected in the table. Insurance market risk includes interest rate and equity market risk arising from BMO's insurance business activities. A 100 basis point increase in interest rates as at January 31, 2022 would result in an increase in earnings before tax of \$46 million (\$48 million as at October 31, 2021 and \$41 million as at January 31, 2021). A 10% increase in equity market values as at January 31, 2022 would result in an increase in earnings before tax of \$11 million (\$12 million as at October 31, 2021 and \$10 million as at January 31, 2021). A 10% increase in equity market values as at January 31, 2022 would result in an increase in earnings before tax of \$21 million (\$22 million as at October 31, 2021 and \$38 million as at January 31, 2021). A 10% decrease in equity market values as at January 31, 2022 would result in a decrease in earnings before tax of \$22 million (\$22 million as at October 31, 2021 and \$39 million as at January 31, 2021). BMO may enter into hedging arrangements to offset the impact of changes in equity market values on its earnings, and did so during the 2022 and 2021 fiscal years. The impact of insurance market risk on earnings is reflected in insurance claims, commissions and changes in policy benefit liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheet.
- (3) Includes Canadian dollar and other currencies.

Liquidity and Funding Risk

Liquidity and funding risk is managed under a robust risk management framework. There were no material changes in the framework during the quarter.

BMO continued to maintain a strong liquidity position in the first quarter of 2022. We experienced strong customer loan growth in the current quarter, as well as higher wholesale funding reflecting net issuances. Growth in loans and wholesale funding was also impacted by the stronger U.S. dollar. BMO's liquidity metrics, including the Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR) and Net Stable Funding Ratio (NSFR), remained well above internal targets and regulatory requirements.

BMO's liquid assets are primarily held in our trading businesses, as well as in liquidity portfolios that are maintained for contingent liquidity risk management purposes and as investments of excess structural liquidity. Liquid assets include unencumbered, high-quality assets that are marketable, can be pledged as security for borrowings, and can be converted to cash in a time frame that meets our liquidity and funding requirements. BMO's liquid assets are summarized in the table below.

In the ordinary course of business, BMO may encumber a portion of cash and securities holdings as collateral in support of trading activities and our participation in clearing and payment systems in Canada, the United States and abroad. In addition, BMO may receive liquid assets as collateral and may re-pledge these assets in exchange for cash or as collateral in support of trading activities. Net unencumbered liquid assets, defined as on-balance sheet assets, such as BMO-owned cash and securities and securities borrowed or purchased under resale agreements, plus other off-balance sheet eligible collateral received, less collateral encumbered, totalled \$313.5 billion as at January 31, 2022, compared with \$317.3 billion as at October 31, 2021. The decrease in unencumbered liquid assets was primarily due to lower cash balances, partially offset by higher securities and the impact of the stronger U.S. dollar. Net unencumbered liquid assets are primarily held at the parent bank level, at our U.S. bank entity BMO Harris Bank, and in our broker/dealer operations. In addition to liquid assets, BMO has access to the Bank of Canada's lending assistance programs, the Federal Reserve Bank discount window in the United States and European Central Bank standby liquidity facilities.

In addition to cash and securities holdings, BMO may also pledge other assets, including mortgages and loans, to raise long-term secured funding. BMO's total encumbered assets and unencumbered liquid assets are summarized in the Asset Encumbrance table.

Liquid Assets

			As at October 31, 2021			
		Other cash and			Net	Net
	Bank-owned	securities	Total gross	Encumbered	unencumbered	unencumbered
(Canadian \$ in millions)	assets	received	assets (1)	assets	assets (2)	assets (2)
Cash and cash equivalents	50,123	-	50,123	110	50,013	93,151
Deposits with other banks	8,573	-	8,573	-	8,573	8,303
Securities and securities borrowed or purchased under resale agreements						
Sovereigns/Central banks/Multilateral development banks	133,344	109,085	242,429	123,510	118,919	76,410
NHA mortgage-backed securities and U.S. agency mortgage-backed						
securities and collateralized mortgage obligations	56,381	5,838	62,219	25,280	36,939	40,422
Corporate and other debt	21,938	19,651	41,589	9,428	32,161	35,330
Corporate equity	64,402	54,137	118,539	68,326	50,213	48,509
Total securities and securities borrowed or purchased under						
resale agreements	276,065	188,711	464,776	226,544	238,232	200,671
NHA mortgage-backed securities (reported as loans at amortized cost) (3)	21,532	-	21,532	4,866	16,666	15,126
Total liquid assets	356,293	188,711	545,004	231,520	313,484	317,251

- (1) Gross assets include bank-owned assets and cash and securities received from third parties.
- (2) Net unencumbered liquid assets are defined as total gross assets less encumbered assets.
- (3) Under IFRS, National Housing Act (NHA) mortgage-backed securities that include mortgages owned by BMO as the underlying collateral are classified as loans. Unencumbered NHA mortgage-backed securities have liquidity value and are included as liquid assets under BMO's Liquidity and Funding Management Framework. This amount is shown as a separate line item. NHA mortgage-backed securities.

Asset Encumbrance

		Encumbe	red (2)	Net unencumbered		
(Canadian \$ in millions)		Pledged as	0ther	Other	Available as	
As at January 31, 2022	Total gross assets (1)	collateral	encumbered	unencumbered (3)	collateral (4)	
Cash and deposits with other banks	58,696	-	110	-	58,586	
Securities (5)	486,308	189,131	42,279	13,793	241,105	
Loans	462,828	59,846	774	254,910	147,298	
Other assets						
Derivative instruments	34,827	-	-	34,827	-	
Customers' liability under acceptances	12,803	-	-	12,803	-	
Premises and equipment	4,550	-	-	4,550	-	
Goodwill	4,957	-	-	4,957	-	
Intangible assets	2,071	-	-	2,071	-	
Current tax assets	1,615	-	-	1,615	-	
Deferred tax assets	1,027	-	-	1,027	-	
Other assets	24,757	8,474		16,283	-	
Total other assets	86,607	8,474	-	78,133	-	
Total assets	1,094,439	257,451	43,163	346,836	446,989	

		Encumber	ed (2)	Net unencumbered		
(Canadian \$ in millions)	_	Pledged as	Other	Other	Available as	
As at October 31, 2021	Total gross assets (1)	collateral	encumbered	unencumbered (3)	collateral (4)	
Cash and deposits with other banks	101,564	-	110	-	101,454	
Securities (5)	433,199	180,955	36,447	13,064	202,733	
Loans	438,617	53,485	1,171	238,283	145,678	
Other assets						
Derivative instruments	36,713	-	-	36,713	-	
Customers' liability under acceptances	14,021	-	-	14,021	-	
Premises and equipment	4,454	-	-	4,454	-	
Goodwill	5,378	-	-	5,378	-	
Intangible assets	2,266	-	-	2,266	-	
Current tax assets	1,588	-	-	1,588	-	
Deferred tax assets	1,287	-	-	1,287	-	
Other assets	22,411	6,436	-	15,975	-	
Total other assets	88,118	6,436		81,682	-	
Total assets	1,061,498	240,876	37,728	333,029	449,865	

- (1) Gross assets include bank-owned assets and cash and securities received from third parties.
- (2) Pledged as collateral refers to the portion of on-balance sheet assets and other cash and securities that are pledged through repurchase agreements, securities lending, derivative contracts, minimum required deposits at central banks and requirements associated with participation in clearing houses and payment systems. Other encumbered assets include assets that are restricted for legal or other reasons, such as restricted cash and short sales.
- (3) Other unencumbered assets include select liquid asset holdings that management believes are not readily available to support BMO's liquidity requirements. These include securities of \$13.8 billion as at January 31, 2022, which include securities held at BMO's insurance subsidiary, significant equity investments, and certain investments held in BMO's merchant banking business. Other unencumbered assets also include mortgages and loans that may be securitized to access secured funding.
- (4) Loans included in available as collateral represent loans currently lodged at central banks that could potentially be used to access central bank funding. Loans available for pledging as collateral do not include other sources of additional liquidity that may be realized from the bank's loan portfolio, such as incremental securitization, covered bond issuances and Federal Home Loan Bank advances.
- (5) Includes securities, securities borrowed or purchased under resale agreements and NHA mortgage-backed securities (reported as loans at amortized cost).

Funding Strategy

BMO's funding strategy requires that secured and unsecured wholesale funding used to support loans and less liquid assets must have a term (typically maturing in two to ten years) that will support the effective term to maturity of these assets. Secured and unsecured wholesale funding for liquid trading assets is largely shorter term (maturing in one year or less), is aligned with the liquidity of the assets being funded, and is subject to limits on aggregate maturities that are permitted across different periods. Supplemental liquidity pools are funded largely with wholesale term funding.

We maintain a large and stable base of customer deposits that, in combination with our strong capital base, is a source of strength. This supports the maintenance of a sound liquidity position and reduces reliance on wholesale funding. Customer deposits totalled \$504.8 billion as at January 31, 2022, increasing from \$498.9 billion as at October 31, 2021, primarily due to the stronger U.S. dollar.

Total secured and unsecured wholesale funding outstanding, which largely consists of negotiable marketable securities, was \$212.1 billion as at January 31, 2022, with \$54.2 billion sourced as secured funding and \$157.9 billion as unsecured funding. Wholesale funding outstanding increased from \$190.4 billion as at October 31, 2021, primarily due to net wholesale funding issuances during the quarter and the stronger U.S. dollar. The mix and maturities of BMO's wholesale term funding are outlined in the table below. Additional information on deposit maturities can be found in the Contractual Maturities of Assets and Liabilities and Off-Balance Sheet Commitments section. We maintain a sizeable portfolio of unencumbered liquid assets, totaling \$313.5 billion as at January 31, 2022, that can be monetized to meet potential funding requirements, as described in the Unencumbered Liquid Assets section.

Diversification of our wholesale funding sources is an important part of our overall liquidity management strategy. BMO's wholesale funding activities are well-diversified by jurisdiction, currency, investor segment, instrument type and maturity profile. BMO maintains ready access to long-term wholesale funding through various borrowing programs, including a European Note Issuance Program, Canadian, Australian and U.S. Medium-Term Note programs, Canadian and U.S. mortgage securitizations, Canadian credit card loans, auto loans and home equity line of credit (HELOC) securitizations, U.S. transportation finance loans, covered bonds, and Canadian and U.S. senior unsecured deposits.

BMO's wholesale funding plan seeks to ensure sufficient funding capacity is available to execute our business strategies. The funding plan considers expected maturities, as well as asset and liability growth projected for our businesses in our forecasting and planning processes, and assesses funding needs in relation to the sources available. The funding plan is reviewed annually by the Balance Sheet Committee and Risk Management Committee and approved by the Risk Review Committee, and is regularly updated to reflect actual results and incorporate updated forecast information.

Wholesale Funding Maturities (1)

	As at January 31, 2022								As at October 31, 2021
	Less than	1 to 3	3 to 6	6 to 12	Subtotal less	1 to 2	0ver		
(Canadian \$ in millions)	1 month	months	months	months	than 1 year	years	2 years	Total	Total
Deposits from banks	2,132	684	13	257	3,086	-	-	3,086	3,421
Certificates of deposit and commercial paper	12,946	23,691	24,800	21,110	82,547	1,136	-	83,683	71,898
Bearer deposit notes	1,647	227	-	191	2,065	-	-	2,065	2,364
Asset-backed commercial paper (ABCP)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior unsecured medium-term notes	-	4,976	2,513	6,287	13,776	11,370	29,178	54,324	51,837
Senior unsecured structured notes (2)	4	-	-	-	4	66	6,198	6,268	5,182
Secured Funding									
Mortgage and HELOC securitizations	-	1,275	479	2,173	3,927	3,283	13,246	20,456	20,128
Covered bonds	-	-	2,222	3,569	5,791	10,692	8,685	25,168	23,405
Other asset-backed securitizations (3)	-	-	-	826	826	1,175	2,715	4,716	5,316
Federal Home Loan Bank advances	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,809	3,809	-
Subordinated debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,480	8,480	6,892
Total	16,729	30,853	30,027	34,413	112,022	27,722	72,311	212,055	190,443
Of which:									
Secured	-	1,275	2,701	6,568	10,544	15,150	28,455	54,149	48,849
Unsecured	16,729	29,578	27,326	27,845	101,478	12,572	43,856	157,906	141,594
Total (4)	16,729	30,853	30,027	34,413	112,022	27,722	72,311	212,055	190,443

⁽¹⁾ Wholesale unsecured funding primarily includes funding raised through the issuance of marketable, negotiable instruments. Wholesale funding excluded covered bonds issued to access central bank programs, repo transactions and bankers' acceptances, which are disclosed in the Contractual Maturities or Assets and Liabilities and Off-Balance Sheet Commitments table, and also excluded ABCP issued by certain ABCP conduits that are not consolidated for financial reporting purposes.

Credit Ratings

The credit ratings assigned to BMO's short-term and senior long-term debt securities by external rating agencies are important for the bank in raising both capital and funding to support its business operations. Maintaining strong credit ratings allows us to access the wholesale markets at competitive pricing levels. Should BMO's credit ratings experience a downgrade, our cost of funding would likely increase and our access to funding and capital through the wholesale markets could be reduced. A material downgrade of BMO's ratings could also have other consequences, including those set out in Note 8 of BMO's 2021 Annual Report.

The credit ratings assigned to BMO's senior debt by rating agencies are indicative of high-grade, high-quality issues. Following the announced acquisition of Bank of the West on December 20, 2021 Moody's, Standard & Poor's (S&P), DBRS and Fitch affirmed their ratings for BMO. Moody's, S&P and DBRS have a stable outlook on BMO and Fitch has a negative outlook.

			Long-term deposits /	Subordinated	
Rating agency	Short-term debt	Senior debt (1)	Legacy senior debt (2)	debt (NVCC)	Outlook
Moody's	P-1	A2	Aa2	Baa1 (hyb)	Stable
S&P	A-1	Α-	A+	BBB+	Stable
Fitch	F1+	AA-	AA	Α	Negative
DBRS	R-1 (high)	AA (low)	AA	A (low)	Stable

⁽¹⁾ Subject to conversion under the Bank Recapitalization (Bail-In) Regime.

We are required to deliver collateral to certain counterparties in the event of a downgrade of BMO's current credit rating. The incremental collateral required is based on mark-to-market exposure, collateral valuations and collateral threshold arrangements, as applicable. As at January 31, 2022, we would be required to provide additional collateral to counterparties totalling \$75 million, \$251 million and \$594 million as a result of a one-notch, two-notch and three-notch downgrade, respectively.

⁽²⁾ Primarily issued to institutional investors.

³⁾ Includes credit card, auto and transportation finance loan securitizations.

⁽⁴⁾ Total wholesale funding consists of Canadian-dollar-denominated funding totalling \$47.2 billion and U.S.-dollar-denominated and other foreign-currency-denominated funding totalling \$164.9 billion as at January 31, 2022.

⁽²⁾ Long-term deposits / Legacy senior debt includes senior debt issued prior to September 23, 2018 and senior debt issued on or after September 23, 2018 that is excluded from the Bank Recapitalization (Bail-In) Regime.

Liquidity Coverage Ratio

The Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR) is calculated in accordance with the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions' (OSFI's) Liquidity Adequacy Requirements Guideline and is summarized in the following table. The average daily LCR for the quarter ended January 31, 2022 was 129%. The LCR is calculated on a daily basis as the ratio of the stock of High-Quality Liquid Assets (HQLA) held to total net stressed cash outflows over the next 30 calendar days. The average LCR in the current quarter was up from 125% in the prior quarter, primarily due to an increase in HQLA, partially offset by higher net cash outflows. While banks are required to maintain an LCR of greater than 100% in normal conditions, they are also expected to be able to utilize HQLA in a period of stress, which may result in an LCR of less than 100% during such a period. BMO's HQLA are primarily comprise cash, highly-rated debt issued or backed by governments, highly-rated covered bonds and non-financial corporate debt, and non-financial equities that are part of a major stock index. Net cash flows include outflows from deposits, secured and unsecured wholesale funding, commitments and potential collateral requirements, offset by permitted inflows from loans, securities lending activities and other non-HQLA debt maturing over a 30-day horizon. Weightings prescribed by OSFI are applied to cash flows and HQLA to arrive at the weighted values and the LCR. The LCR does not reflect excess liquidity in BMO Financial Corp. above 100%, because of limitations on the transfer of liquidity between BMO Financial Corp. and the parent bank. The LCR is only one measure of a bank's liquidity position and does not fully capture all of its liquid assets or the funding alternatives that may be available during a period of stress. BMO's total liquid assets are shown in the Liquid Assets table.

Additional information on Liquidity and Funding Risk governance can be found in the Liquidity and Funding Risk section of BMO's 2021 Annual Report. Please also see the Risk Management section.

	For the quarter ended January 31, 2022				
(Canadian \$ in billions, except as noted)	Total unweighted value (average) (1) (2)	Total weighted value (average) (2) (3)			
High-Quality Liquid Assets					
Total high-quality liquid assets (HQLA)	*	203.3			
Cash Outflows					
Retail deposits and deposits from small business customers, of which:	235.3	15.7			
Stable deposits	116.5	3.5			
Less stable deposits	118.8	12.2			
Unsecured wholesale funding, of which:	267.3	128.4			
Operational deposits (all counterparties) and deposits in networks of cooperative banks	134.3	33.4			
Non-operational deposits (all counterparties)	104.7	66.7			
Unsecured debt	28.3	28.3			
Secured wholesale funding	*	21.7			
Additional requirements, of which:	184.0	36.1			
Outflows related to derivatives exposures and other collateral requirements	13.0	4.7			
Outflows related to loss of funding on debt products	2.9	2.9			
Credit and liquidity facilities	168.1	28.5			
Other contractual funding obligations	1.1	-			
Other contingent funding obligations	440.8	8.4			
Total cash outflows	*	210.3			
Cash Inflows					
Secured lending (e.g., reverse repos)	148.0	34.3			
Inflows from fully performing exposures	8.6	4.6			
Other cash inflows	13.6	13.6			
Total cash inflows	170.2	52.5			
		Total adjusted value (4)			
Total HQLA		203.3			
Total net cash outflows		157.8			
Liquidity Coverage Ratio (%) (2)		129			
For the quarter ended October 31, 2021		Total adjusted value (4)			
Total HQLA		194.4			
Total net cash outflows		156.0			
		1.22			

^{*} Disclosure is not required under the LCR disclosure standard.

Liquidity Coverage Ratio (%)

- (1) Unweighted values are calculated at market value (for HQLA) or as outstanding balances maturing or callable within 30 days (for inflows and outflows).
- (2) Values are calculated based on the simple average of the daily LCR over 62 business days in the first quarter of 2022.
- (3) Weighted values are calculated after the application of the weightings prescribed under the OSFI Liquidity Adequacy Requirements (LAR) Guideline for HQLA and cash inflows and outflows.
- (4) Adjusted values are calculated based on total weighted values after applicable caps, as defined by the LAR Guideline.

Net Stable Funding Ratio

The Net Stable Funding Ratio (NSFR) is a regulatory liquidity metric that assesses the stability of a bank's funding profile in relation to the liquidity value of its assets and is calculated in accordance with OSFI's Liquidity Adequacy Requirements Guideline. The NSFR is defined as the ratio between the amount of available stable funding (ASF) and the amount of required stable funding (RSF). Unlike the LCR, which is a short-term metric, the NSFR assesses a bank's medium-term and long-term resilience. ASF and RSF for each institution are determined based on the liquidity and maturity characteristics of its balance sheet assets, liabilities, and off-balance sheet exposures. Weightings prescribed by OSFI are applied to notional asset and liability balances to determine ASF and RSF and the NSFR. BMO's NSFR was 114% as at January 31, 2022, exceeding the regulatory minimum. The NSFR decreased from 118% in the prior quarter, primarily due to higher required stable funding, partially offset by higher available stable funding.

	linwe				
(Canadian \$ in billions, except as noted)	No maturity (1)	ighted Value by I Less than 6 months	6 to 12 months	Over 1 year	Weighted Value (2)
Available Stable Funding (ASF) Item					
Capital:	-	-	-	69.3	69.3
Regulatory capital	-	-	-	69.3	69.3
Other capital instruments	-	-	-	-	
Retail deposits and deposits from small business customers:	218.8	25.5	13.2	32.4	270.0
Stable deposits	108.1	12.6	6.6	6.4	127.3
Less stable deposits	110.7	12.9	6.6	26.0	142.7
Wholesale funding:	242.9	195.2	39.5	79.3	207.2
Operational deposits	133.1	-	-	-	66.6
Other wholesale funding	109.8	195.2	39.5	79.3	140.6
Liabilities with matching interdependent assets	-	1.8	1.6	13.5	
Other liabilities:	2.2	*	*	56.3	4.8
NSFR derivative liabilities	*	*	*	12.1	*
All other liabilities and equity not included in the above categories	2.2	39.0	0.8	4.4	4.8
Total ASF	*	*	*	*	551.3
Required Stable Funding (RSF) Item					
Total NSFR high-quality liquid assets (HQLA)	*	*	*	*	24.2
Deposits held at other financial institutions for operational purposes	-	-	-	-	
Performing loans and securities:	162.1	138.3	47.2	261.1	397.1
Performing loans to financial institutions secured by Level 1 HQLA	-	47.4	2.5	-	3.6
Performing loans to financial institutions secured by non-Level 1 HQLA and					
unsecured performing loans to financial institutions	35.0	50.8	5.7	9.9	53.5
Performing loans to non-financial corporate clients, loans to retail and small					
business customers, and loans to sovereigns, central banks and PSEs, of which:	89.9	32.1	29.1	127.7	209.9
With a risk weight of less than or equal to 35% under the Basel II standardised					
approach for credit risk	-	-	-	-	-
Performing residential mortgages, of which:	12.7	6.7	9.6	113.5	100.0
With a risk weight of less than or equal to 35% under the Basel II standardised					
approach for credit risk	12.7	6.4	9.3	110.6	97.0
Securities that are not in default and do not qualify as HQLA, including					
exchange-traded equities	24.5	1.3	0.3	10.0	30.1
Assets with matching interdependent liabilities	-	1.8	1.6	13.5	
Other assets:	15.8	*	*	44.5	45.8
Physical traded commodities, including gold	3.8	-	-	•	3.3
Assets posted as initial margin for derivative contracts and contributions to default	*	*	*	45.5	40.4
funds of CCPs	*	*	*	12.5	10.6
NSFR derivative assets	*	*	*	16.3	4.2
NSFR derivative liabilities before deduction of variation margin posted	12.0			0.9	0.9
All other assets not included in the above categories	12.0	2.3	0.1	12.4 479.1	26.8
Off-balance sheet items Total RSF	*	*	*	4/9.1	17.0 484.1
Net Stable Funding Ratio (%)	*	*	*	*	114
net storie i unuing kuttu (19)					
For the quarter ended October 31, 2021					Weighted Value (2)
Total ASF					535.2
Total RSF					453.4
Net Stable Funding Ratio (%)	<u> </u>		<u> </u>		118

^{*} Disclosure is not required under the NSFR disclosure standard.

⁽¹⁾ Items to be reported in the "no maturity" column do not have a stated maturity. These may include, but are not limited to, items such as non-maturity deposits, short positions, open maturity positions, non-HQLA equities, physical traded commodities and demand loans.

⁽²⁾ Weighted values are calculated after the application of the weightings prescribed under the OSFI LAR Guideline for ASF and RSF.

Contractual Maturities of Assets and Liabilities and Off-Balance Sheet Commitments

The tables below show the remaining contractual maturities of on-balance sheet assets and liabilities and off-balance sheet commitments. The contractual maturity of financial assets and liabilities is an input to, but is not necessarily consistent with, the expected maturity of assets and liabilities that is used in the management of liquidity and funding risk. We forecast asset and liability cash flows, under both normal market conditions and a number of stress scenarios, to manage liquidity and funding risk. Stress scenarios include assumptions for loan repayments, deposit withdrawals, and credit commitment and liquidity facility drawdowns by counterparty and product type. Stress scenarios also consider the time horizon over which liquid assets can be monetized and the related discounts ("haircuts") and potential collateral requirements that may result from both market volatility and credit rating downgrades, among other assumptions.

(Canadian \$ in millions)									Jai	nuary 31, 2022
	0 to 1	1 to 3	3 to 6	6 to 9	9 to 12	1 to 2	2 to 5	Over 5	No	
0. 0.1	month	months	months	months	months	years	years	years	maturity	Total
On-Balance Sheet Financial Instruments Assets										
Cash and cash equivalents	48,717	_						_	1,406	50,123
						-			1,400	
Interest bearing deposits with banks	3,462	1,575	2,124	524	888	-	-	-	-	8,573
Securities	2,690	4,515	3,916	2,848	5,721	19,154	61,891	110,929	64,401	276,065
Securities borrowed or purchased under										
resale agreements	83,607	24,793	5,381	2,393	826	444	-	-	•	117,444
Loans (1)										
Residential mortgages	323	999	3,763	4,598	3,521	21,497	92,919	9,607	155	137,382
Consumer instalment and other personal	118	360	1,076	1,026	1,123	5,529	33,248	13,609	22,991	79,080
Credit cards	-	-	-		-		-	-	8,050	8,050
Business and government	11,810	8,173	11,514	9,675	10,079	28,313	89,773	17,043	75,873	262,253
Allowance for credit losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,405)	(2,405)
Total loans, net of allowance	12,251	9,532	16,353	15,299	14,723	55,339	215,940	40,259	104,664	484,360
Other Assets										
Derivative instruments	2,467	2,863	3,051	1,858	6,474	4,511	7,325	6,278	-	34,827
Customers' liability under acceptances	10,670	2,105	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,803
Other	1,791	300	213	4	3	3	1	5,252	31,410	38,977
Total other assets	14,928	5,268	3,292	1,862	6,477	4,514	7,326	11,530	31,410	86,607
Total Assets	165,655	45,683	31,066	22,926	28,635	79,451	285,157	162,718	201,881	1,023,172
(Canadian \$ in millions)									Jai	nuary 31, 2022
	0 to 1	1 to 3	3 to 6	6 to 9	9 to 12	1 to 2	2 to 5	Over 5	No	
	month	months	months	months	months	years	years	years	maturity	Total
Liabilities and Equity										
Deposits (2) (3)										
Banks	7,336	5,826	2,737	779	781	-	-	27	7,487	24,973
Business and government	21,744	32,315	31,894	17,516	18,156	25,756	40,470	16,305	254,222	458,378
Individuals	3,638	5,492	6,706	7,622	8,649	9,339	10,028	2,799	167,325	221,598
Total Deposits	32,718	43,633	41,337	25,917	27,586	35,095	50,498	19,131	429,034	704,949
Other Liabilities										
Derivative instruments	1,952	2,627	2,196	1,949	4,544	4,296	6,242	6,019	-	29,825
Acceptances	10,670	2,105	28	· -	· -	-	· -	· -	-	12,803
Securities sold but not yet purchased (4)	36,760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,760
Securities lent or sold under										
repurchase agreements (4)	88,098	14,552	1,716	3,613	-	-	-	-	-	107,979
Securitization and structured entities' liabilities	14	1,412	545	537	2,882	4,916	10,531	4,321	-	25,158
Other	9,232	213	101	109	956	820	2,391	6,077	17,514	37,413
Total other liabilities	146,726	20,909	4,586	6,208	8,382	10,032	19,164	16,417	17,514	249,938
Subordinated debt	-			-			25	8,456	-	8,481
Total Equity	-	_	_	_	_	-		-	59,804	59,804
Total Liabilities and Equity	179,444	64,542	45,923	32,125	35,968	45,127	69,687	44,004	506,352	1,023,172
וטנפו בופטוונופל פווע בעעונץ	1/7,444	04,342	43,743	34,143	33,708	43,147	07,007	44,004	200,222	1,023,172

⁽¹⁾ Loans receivable on demand have been included under no maturity.

(Canadian \$ in millions) January 31, 2022 0 to 1 1 to 3 3 to 6 6 to 9 9 to 12 1 to 2 2 to 5 Over 5 month months months months months maturity Total Off-Balance Sheet Commitments Commitments to extend credit (1) 1,220 7,371 10,621 8,312 12,152 33,746 104,954 5,621 183,997 2,429 Letters of credit (2) 1,957 2,797 4,412 3,957 5,419 3,557 85 24,613 Backstop liquidity facilities 743 1,101 1,295 1,110 7,636 932 12,817 228 257 Leases 26 1,396 1,396 Securities lending Purchase obligations 22 37 51 334 752

⁽²⁾ Deposits payable on demand and payable after notice have been included under no maturity.

⁽³⁾ Deposits totalling \$20,680 million as at January 31, 2022 have a fixed maturity date; however, they can be redeemed early (either fully or partially) by customers without penalty. These are classified as payable on a fixed date due to their stated contractual maturity date. BMO does not expect a significant amount to be redeemed before maturity.

⁽⁴⁾ Presented based on their earliest maturity date.

⁽¹⁾ Commitments to extend credit exclude personal lines of credit and credit cards that are unconditionally cancellable at BMO's discretion. A large majority of these commitments expire without being drawn upon. As a result, the total contractual amounts may not be representative of the funding likely to be required for these commitments.

⁽²⁾ Letters of credit can be drawn down at any time. These are classified based on their stated contractual maturity date

(Canadian \$ in millions) October 31, 2021

	0 to 1	1 to 3	3 to 6	6 to 9	9 to 12	1 to 2	2 to 5	Over 5	No	
	month	months	months	months	months	years	years	years	maturity	Total
On-Balance Sheet Financial Instruments										
Assets										
Cash and cash equivalents	91,736	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,525	93,261
Interest bearing deposits with banks	3,529	1,440	1,172	1,753	409	-	-	-	-	8,303
Securities	5,286	4,742	5,116	3,383	2,692	17,512	43,571	90,225	60,322	232,849
Securities borrowed or purchased										
under resale agreements	70,080	22,873	11,362	1,602	766	699	-	-	-	107,382
Loans (1)										
Residential mortgages	458	1,081	2,109	4,373	4,879	22,170	91,146	9,396	138	135,750
Consumer instalment and other personal	215	419	639	1,166	1,110	5,732	31,613	13,518	22,752	77,164
Credit cards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,103	8,103
Business and government	12,082	7,667	7,697	10,496	10,213	29,303	81,377	14,413	66,561	239,809
Allowance for credit losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,564)	(2,564)
Total loans, net of allowance	12,755	9,167	10,445	16,035	16,202	57,205	204,136	37,327	94,990	458,262
Other Assets										
Derivative instruments	2,752	4,924	2,187	1,809	1,634	7,525	8,787	7,095	-	36,713
Customers' liability under acceptances	11,574	2,428	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,021
Other	2,002	461	140	4	3	5	1	5,097	29,671	37,384
Total other assets	16,328	7,813	2,346	1,813	1,637	7,530	8,788	12,192	29,671	88,118
Total Assets	199,714	46,035	30,441	24,586	21,706	82,946	256,495	139,744	186,508	988,175

(Canadian \$ in millions)									Octo	ber 31, 2021
	0 to 1	1 to 3	3 to 6	6 to 9	9 to 12	1 to 2	2 to 5	Over 5	No	
	month	months	months	months	months	years	years	years	maturity	Total
Liabilities and Equity										
Deposits (2) (3)										
Banks	9,047	4,581	4,193	746	389	-	-	26	7,629	26,611
Business and government	16,894	26,861	29,665	21,345	16,213	24,249	35,707	17,113	254,201	442,248
Individuals	3,944	6,399	8,630	6,766	7,697	9,529	10,022	2,786	160,999	216,772
Total Deposits	29,885	37,841	42,488	28,857	24,299	33,778	45,729	19,925	422,829	685,631
Other Liabilities										
Derivative instruments	2,771	3,651	2,379	1,508	1,444	5,723	7,140	6,199	-	30,815
Acceptances	11,574	2,428	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,021
Securities sold but not yet purchased (4)	32,073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,073
Securities lent or sold										
under repurchase agreements (4)	73,190	17,199	3,994	3,103	70	-	-	-	-	97,556
Securitization and structured entities' liabilities	21	1,737	1,527	648	486	7,240	9,791	4,036	-	25,486
Other	10,121	1,632	116	109	162	944	1,277	3,509	20,307	38,177
Total other liabilities	129,750	26,647	8,035	5,368	2,162	13,907	18,208	13,744	20,307	238,128
Subordinated debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	6,868	-	6,893
Total Equity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,523	57,523
Total Liabilities and Equity	159,635	64,488	50,523	34,225	26,461	47,685	63,962	40,537	500,659	988,175

⁽¹⁾ Loans receivable on demand have been included under no maturity.

(Canadian \$ in millions) October 31, 2021 0 to 1 3 to 6 6 to 9 9 to 12 1 to 2 2 to 5 1 to 3 Over 5 month months months months months years years years maturity Total **Off-Balance Sheet Commitments** 4,935 14,498 180,748 Commitments to extend credit (1) 1,674 8,374 13,308 33,749 99,639 4,571 23,646

Letters of credit (2) 1,196 4,083 4,358 3,815 4,806 1,980 3,304 104 Backstop liquidity facilities 6,088 189 137 293 1,073 1,578 2,709 828 12,895 Leases 1 3 22 222 248 Securities lending 3,909 3,909 38 47 60 Purchase obligations 44 139 217 41 602 16

⁽²⁾ Deposits payable on demand and payable after notice have been included under no maturity.

⁽³⁾ Deposits totalling \$20,991 million as at October 31, 2021 have a fixed maturity date; however, they can be redeemed early (either fully or partially) by customers without penalty. These are classified as payable on a fixed date due to their stated contractual maturity date. BMO does not expect a significant amount to be redeemed before maturity.

⁽⁴⁾ Presented based on their earliest maturity date.

⁽¹⁾ Commitments to extend credit exclude personal lines of credit and credit cards that are unconditionally cancellable at BMO's discretion. A large majority of these commitments expire without being drawn upon. As a result, the total contractual amounts may not be representative of the funding likely to be required for these commitments.

⁽²⁾ Letters of credit can be drawn down at any time. These are classified based on their stated contractual maturity date.

International Exposures

BMO's geographic exposures outside of Canada and the United States are subject to a country risk management framework that incorporates economic and political assessments, and management of exposures within limits based on product, entity and country of ultimate risk. Our exposure to these regions as at January 31, 2022 is set out in the following table.

On October 26, 2021, OSFI recommended that Canadian Global Systemically Important Banks (G-SIBs) cease country-by-country disclosures of European exposures and begin to disclose sovereign exposures at the regional (continent) level effective the first quarter of 2022.

The table outlines total net exposure for funded lending and undrawn commitments, securities (including cash products, traded credit and credit default swap activity), repo-style transactions and derivatives. Repo-style transactions and derivatives exposure are reported as mark-to-market value. Derivatives exposure incorporates transaction netting where master netting agreements with counterparties have been entered into, and collateral offsets for counterparties where a Credit Support Annex is in effect.

Exposure by Region

						As a	at January 3	1, 2022						October 31, 2021
(Canadian \$ in millions)	Funded	l Lending and	Commitn	nents		Secur	ities		Repo	o-Style Tran Derivat		d		
Region	Bank	Corporate S	overeign	Total	Bank	Corporate	Sovereign	Total	Bank	Corporate	Sovereign	Total	Total Net Exposure	Total Net Exposure (2)
Europe (excluding								<u>.</u>						
United Kingdom)	620	2,395	-	3,015	1,186	14	6,324	7,524	1,512	331	40	1,883	12,422	12,477
United Kingdom	26	3,758	-	3,784	94	150	830	1,074	54	623	94	771	5,629	8,236
Latin America	2,362	4,680	-	7,042	-	47	-	47	4	47	1	52	7,141	5,846
Asia-Pacific	5,648	3,223	26	8,897	1,063	827	2,031	3,921	360	580	43	983	13,801	11,766
Africa and Middle East	2,215	298	-	2,513	2	1	22	25	-	9	437	446	2,984	2,923
Other (1)	-	496	-	496	21	-	4,460	4,481	1	-	604	605	5,582	4,775
Total	10,871	14,850	26	25,747	2,366	1,039	13,667	17,072	1,931	1,590	1,219	4,740	47,559	46,023

⁽¹⁾ Primarily exposure to supranational entities.

Caution

This Risk Management section contains forward-looking statements. Please refer to the Caution Regarding Forward-Looking Statements.

⁽²⁾ Reflects the most recent quarter country reclassifications.

Glossary of Financial Terms

Adjusted Earnings and Measures

- Adjusted Revenue calculated as revenue excluding the impact of certain nonrecurring items, and Adjusted Net Revenue is adjusted revenue net of CCPB, as set out in the Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures section.
- Adjusted Non-Interest Expense calculated as non-interest expense excluding the impact of certain non-recurring items, as set out in the Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures section.
- Adjusted Net Income calculated as net income excluding the impact of certain non-recurring items, as set out in the Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures section.

Management considers both reported and adjusted results to be useful in assessing underlying ongoing business performance.

Adjusted Effective Tax Rate is calculated as adjusted provision for income taxes divided by adjusted income before provision for income taxes

Allowance for Credit Losses represents an amount deemed appropriate by management to absorb credit-related losses on loans and acceptances and other credit instruments, in accordance with applicable accounting standards. Allowance on Performing Loans is maintained to cover impairment in the existing portfolio for loans that have not yet been individually identified as impaired. Allowance on Impaired Loans is maintained to reduce the carrying value of individually identified impaired loans to the expected recoverable amount.

Assets under Administration and Assets under Management refers to assets administered or managed by a financial institution that are beneficially owned by clients and therefore not reported on the balance sheet of the administering or managing financial institution.

Asset-Backed Commercial Paper (ABCP) is a short-term investment. The commercial paper is backed by assets such as trade receivables, and is generally used for short-term financing needs.

Average annual total shareholder return (TSR) represents the average annual total return earned on an investment in BMO common shares made at the beginning of a fixed period. The return includes the change in share price and assumes dividends received were reinvested in additional common shares.

Average Earning Assets represents the daily average balance of deposits at central banks, deposits with other banks, securities borrowed or purchased under resale agreements, securities, and loans over a one-year period.

Bail-In Debt is senior unsecured debt subject to the Canadian Bail-In Regime. Bail-in debt includes senior unsecured debt issued directly by the bank on or after September 23, 2018, which has an original term greater than 400 days and is marketable, subject to certain exceptions. Some or all of this debt may be statutorily converted into common shares of the bank under the Bail-In Regime if the bank enters resolution.

Bankers' Acceptances (BAs) are bills of exchange or negotiable instruments drawn by a borrower for payment at maturity and accepted by a bank. BAs constitute a guarantee of payment by the bank and can be traded in the money market. The bank earns a "stamping fee" for providing this guarantee.

Basis Point is one one-hundredth of a percentage point.

Common Equity Tier 1 (CET1) Capital comprises common shareholders' equity less deductions for goodwill, intangible assets, pension assets, certain deferred tax assets and other items, which may include a portion of expected credit loss provisions.

Common Equity Tier 1 (CET1) Ratio is calculated as CET1 Capital, which comprises common shareholders' equity, net of deductions for goodwill, intangible assets, pension assets, certain deferred tax assets and other items, which may include a portion of expected credit loss provisions, divided by risk-weighted assets. The CET1 Ratio is calculated in accordance with OSFI's Capital Adequacy Requirements (CAR) Guideline.

Common Shareholders' Equity is the most permanent form of capital. For regulatory capital purposes, common shareholders' equity comprises common shareholders' equity, net of capital deductions.

Corporate Services consists of Corporate Units and Technology and Operations (T&O). Corporate Units provide enterprise-wide expertise, governance and support in a variety of areas, including strategic planning, risk management, finance, legal and regulatory compliance, human resources, communications, marketing, real estate and procurement. T&O develops, monitors, manages and maintains governance of information technology, including data and analytics, and also provides cyber security and operations services.

Credit and Counterparty Risk is the potential for credit loss due to the failure of an obligor (i.e., a borrower, endorser, guarantor or counterparty) to repay a loan or honour another predetermined financial obligation.

Derivatives are contracts with a value that is derived from movements in underlying interest or foreign exchange rates, equity or commodity prices or other indices. Derivatives allow for the transfer, modification or reduction of current or expected risks from changes in rates and prices.

Dividend Payout Ratio represents common share dividends as a percentage of net income available to common shareholders. It is computed by dividing dividends per share by basic earnings per share. Adjusted dividend payout ratio is calculated in the same manner, using adjusted net income.

Earnings per Share (EPS) is calculated by dividing net income, after deducting preferred share dividends and distributions on other equity instruments, by the average number of common shares outstanding. Adjusted EPS is calculated in the same manner, using adjusted net income. Diluted EPS, which is BMO's basis for measuring performance, adjusts for possible conversions of financial instruments into common shares if those conversions would reduce EPS, and is more fully explained in Note 23 of the consolidated financial statements.

Earnings Sensitivity is a measure of the impact of potential changes in interest rates on the projected 12-month pre-tax net income of a portfolio of assets, liabilities and off-balance sheet positions in response to prescribed parallel interest rate movements, with interest rates floored at zero.

Economic Capital is an expression of the enterprise's capital demand requirement relative to its view of the economic risks in its underlying business activities. It represents management's estimation of the likely magnitude of economic losses that could occur should severely adverse situations arise. Economic capital is calculated for various types of risk, including credit, market (trading and non-trading), operational non-financial, business and insurance, based on a one-year time horizon using a defined confidence level.

Economic Value Sensitivity is a measure of the impact of potential changes in interest rates on the market value of a portfolio of assets, liabilities and off-balance sheet positions in response to prescribed parallel interest rate movements, with interest rates floored at zero.

Efficiency Ratio (or Expense-to-Revenue Ratio) is a measure of productivity. It is calculated as non-interest expense divided by total revenue, expressed as a percentage. The adjusted efficiency ratio is calculated in the same manner, utilizing adjusted total revenue and non-interest expense.

Efficiency Ratio, net of CCPB, is calculated as non-interest expense divided by total revenue, net of insurance claims, commissions and changes in policy benefit liabilities (CCPB), expressed as a percentage. The adjusted efficiency ratio, net of CCPB, is calculated in the same manner, utilizing adjusted total revenue, net of CCPB, and non-interest expense.

Environmental and Social Risk (E&S risk) is the potential for loss or harm, directly or indirectly, resulting from environmental or social impacts or concerns, including climate change, related to BMO, our customers, suppliers or clients, and our impact on the environment and society.

Fair Value is the amount of consideration that would be agreed upon in an arm's- length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties who are under no compulsion to act in an orderly market transaction.

Forwards and Futures are contractual agreements to either buy or sell a specified amount of a currency, commodity, interestrate-sensitive financial instrument or security at a specified price and date in the future. Forwards are customized contracts transacted in the over-the-counter market. Futures are transacted in standardized amounts on regulated exchanges and are subject to daily cash margin requirements.

Gross impaired loans and acceptances (GIL) are calculated as the credit impaired balance of loans and customers' liability under acceptances, excluding purchased credit impaired loans.

Hedging is a risk management technique used to neutralize, manage or offset interest rate, foreign currency, equity, commodity or credit risk exposures arising from normal banking activities.

Impaired Loans are loans for which there is no longer reasonable assurance of the timely collection of principal or interest.

Incremental Risk Charge (IRC) complements the VaR and SVaR metrics and represents an estimate of the default and migration risks of non-securitization products held in the trading book with exposure to interest rate risk, measured over a one-year horizon at a 99.9% confidence level.

Insurance Risk is the potential for loss as a result of actual experience differing from that assumed when an insurance product was designed and priced, and comprises claims risk, policyholder behaviour risk and expense risk.

Insurance Revenue, net of CCPB, is insurance revenue, net of insurance claims, commissions and changes in policy benefit liabilities (CCPB).

Legal and Regulatory Risk is the potential for loss or harm resulting from a failure to comply with laws or satisfy contractual obligations or regulatory requirements. This includes the risk of failure to: comply with the law (in letter or in spirit) or maintain standards of care; implement legal or regulatory requirements; enforce or comply with contractual terms; assert noncontractual rights; effectively manage disputes; or act in a manner so as to maintain our reputation.

Leverage Exposures (LE) consist of on-balance sheet items and specified off-balance sheet items, net of specified adjustments.

Leverage Ratio reflects Tier 1 Capital divided by LE.

Liquidity and Funding Risk is the potential for loss if we are unable to meet our financial commitments in a timely manner at reasonable prices as they become due. Financial commitments include liabilities to depositors and suppliers, and lending, investment and pledging commitments.

Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR) is a Basel III regulatory metric calculated as the ratio of high-quality liquid assets to total net stressed cash outflows over a thirty-day period under a stress scenario prescribed by OSFI.

Market Risk is the potential for adverse changes in the value of our assets and liabilities

resulting from changes in market variables such as interest rates, foreign exchange rates, equity and commodity prices and their implied volatilities, and credit spreads, and includes the risk of credit migration and default in our trading book.

Mark-to-Market represents the valuation of financial instruments at fair value (as defined above) as of the balance sheet date.

Model Risk is the potential for adverse consequences resulting from decisions that are based on incorrect or misused model results. These adverse consequences can include financial loss, poor business decision-making and damage to reputation.

Net Interest Income comprises earnings on assets, such as loans and securities, including interest and certain dividend income, less interest expense paid on liabilities, such as deposits. Net interest income excluding trading, is on a basis that excludes trading-related interest income and earning assets.

Net Interest Margin is the ratio of net interest income to average earning assets, expressed as a percentage or in basis points. Net interest margin is sometimes computed using average total assets. Net interest margin excluding trading, is computed in the same manner excluding trading-related interest income and earning assets.

Net Non-Interest Revenue is non-interest revenue, net of insurance claims, commissions and changes in policy benefit liabilities (CCPB).

Notional Amount refers to the principal amount used to calculate interest and other payments under derivative contracts. The principal amount does not change hands under the terms of a derivative contract, except in the case of cross-currency swaps.

Off-Balance Sheet Financial Instruments consist of a variety of financial arrangements offered to clients, which include credit derivatives, written put options, backstop liquidity facilities, standby letters of credit, performance guarantees, credit enhancements, commitments to extend credit, securities lending, documentary and commercial letters of credit, and other indemnifications.

Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Canada (OSFI) is the government agency responsible for regulating banks, insurance companies, trust companies, loan companies and pension plans in Canada.

Operating Leverage is the difference between revenue and expense growth rates. Adjusted operating leverage is the difference between adjusted revenue and adjusted expense growth rates.

Operating Leverage, net of CCPB, is the difference between revenue, net of CCPB (net revenue), and expense growth rates. Adjusted net operating leverage is the difference between adjusted revenue, net of CCPB, and adjusted expense growth rates.

Operational Non-Financial Risk (ONFR) encompasses a wide range of non-financial risks, including those related to business change, customer trust, reputation and data

that can result in financial loss. These losses can stem from inadequate or failed internal processes or systems, human error or misconduct, and external events that may directly or indirectly impact our credit or investment portfolios. These risks include technology risk, fraud risk, business continuity risk and human resources risk, but exclude legal and regulatory risk, credit risk, market risk, liquidity risk and other types of financial risk.

Options are contractual agreements that convey to the purchaser the right but not the obligation to either buy or sell a specified amount of a currency, commodity, interestrate-sensitive financial instrument or security at a fixed future date or at any time within a fixed future period.

Pre-Provision, Pre-Tax Earnings (PPPT) is calculated as income before income taxes and provision for credit losses. We use PPPT on both a reported and adjusted basis to assess our ability to generate sustained earnings growth excluding credit losses, which are impacted by the cyclical nature of a credit cycle.

Provision for Credit Losses (PCL) is a charge to income that represents an amount deemed adequate by management to fully provide for impairment in a portfolio of loans and acceptances and other credit instruments, given the composition of the portfolio, the probability of default, the economic environment and the allowance for credit losses already established. PCL can comprise both a provision for credit losses on impaired loans and a provision for credit losses on performing loans. For more information, refer to the Provision for Credit Losses and Allowance for Credit Losses sections and Note 4 of the consolidated financial statements.

Reputation Risk is the potential for loss or harm to the BMO brand. It can arise even if other risks are managed effectively.

Return on Equity or Return on Common Shareholders' Equity (ROE) is calculated as net income, less preferred dividends and distributions on other equity instruments, as a percentage of average common shareholders' equity. Common shareholders' equity comprises common share capital, contributed surplus, accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) and retained earnings. Adjusted ROE is calculated using adjusted net income rather than net income.

Return on Tangible Common Equity (ROTCE) is calculated as net income available to common shareholders, adjusted for the amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets, as a percentage of average tangible common equity. Adjusted ROTCE is calculated using adjusted net income rather than net income.

Risk-Weighted Assets (RWA) are defined as on-balance sheet and off-balance sheet exposures that are risk-weighted based on guidelines established by OSFI. The measure is used for capital management and regulatory reporting purposes.

Securities Borrowed or Purchased under Resale Agreements are low-cost, low-risk instruments, often supported by the pledge of cash collateral, which arise from transactions that involve the borrowing or purchasing of securities.

Securities Lent or Sold under Repurchase Agreements are low-cost, low-risk liabilities, often supported by cash collateral, which arise from transactions that involve the lending or selling of securities.

Securitization is the practice of selling pools of contractual debts, such as residential mortgages, auto loans and credit card debt obligations, to third parties or trusts, which then typically issue a series of asset-backed securities to investors to fund the purchase of the contractual debts.

Strategic Risk is the potential for loss or harm due to changes in the external business environment and failure to respond appropriately to these changes as a result of inaction, ineffective strategies or poor implementation of strategies. Strategic risk also includes business risk, which arises from the specific business activities of the enterprise, and the effects these could have on its earnings.

Stressed Value at Risk (SVaR) measures the maximum loss likely to be experienced in the trading and underwriting portfolios, measured at a 99% confidence level over a one-day holding period, with model inputs calibrated to historical data from a period of significant financial stress. SVaR is calculated for specific classes of risk in BMO's trading and underwriting activities related to interest rates, foreign exchange rates, credit spreads, equity and commodity prices and their implied volatilities.

Structured Entities (SEs) include entities for which voting or similar rights are not the dominant factor in determining control of the entity. BMO is required to consolidate a SE if it controls the entity by having power over the entity, exposure to variable returns as a result of its involvement and the ability to exercise power to affect the amount of those returns.

Structural (Non-Trading) Market Risk comprises interest rate risk arising from banking activities (loans and deposits) and foreign exchange risk arising from foreign currency operations and exposures.

Swaps are contractual agreements between two parties to exchange a series of cash flows. The various swap agreements that BMO enters into are as follows:

 Commodity swaps – counterparties generally exchange fixed-rate and floating-

- rate payments based on a notional value of a single commodity.
- Credit default swaps one counterparty pays the other a fee in exchange for an agreement by the other counterparty to make a payment if a credit event occurs, such as bankruptcy or failure to pay.
- Cross-currency interest rate swaps fixedrate and floating-rate interest payments and principal amounts are exchanged in different currencies.
- *Cross-currency swaps* fixed-rate interest payments and principal amounts are exchanged in different currencies.
- Equity swaps counterparties exchange the return on an equity security or a group of equity securities for a return based on a fixed or floating interest rate or the return on another equity security or group of equity securities.
- Interest rate swaps counterparties generally exchange fixed-rate and floatingrate interest payments based on a notional value in a single currency.
- Total return swaps one counterparty agrees to pay or receive from the other cash amounts based on changes in the value of a reference asset or group of assets, including any returns such as interest earned on these assets, in exchange for amounts that are based on prevailing market funding rates.

Tangible Common Equity is calculated as common shareholders' equity, less goodwill and acquisition-related intangible assets, net of related deferred tax liabilities.

Taxable Equivalent Basis (teb): Revenues of operating groups are presented in the MD&A on a taxable equivalent basis (teb). Revenue and the provision for income taxes are increased on tax-exempt securities to an equivalent pre-tax basis to facilitate comparisons of income between taxable and tax-exempt sources. The effective tax rate is also analyzed on a teb basis for consistency of approach, with the offset to operating segment adjustments recorded in Corporate Services.

Tier 1 Capital comprises CET1 Capital and **Additional Tier 1 (AT1) Capital**. AT1 Capital consists of preferred shares and other AT1 Capital instruments, less regulatory deductions.

Tier 1 Capital Ratio reflects Tier 1 Capital divided by risk-weighted assets.

Tier 2 Capital comprises subordinated debentures and may include certain credit loss provisions, less regulatory deductions.

Total Capital includes Tier 1 and Tier 2 Capital.

Total Capital Ratio reflects Total Capital divided by risk-weighted assets.

Total Loss Absorbing Capacity (TLAC) comprises Total Capital and senior unsecured debt subject to the Canadian Bail-In Regime, less regulatory deductions. The largest Canadian banks are required to meet the minimum TLAC Ratio and TLAC Leverage Ratio effective November 1, 2021, as calculated under OSFI's TLAC Guideline.

Total Loss Absorbing Capacity (TLAC) Ratio reflects TLAC divided by risk-weighted assets.

Total Loss Absorbing Capacity (TLAC) Leverage Ratio reflects TLAC divided by leverage exposures.

Total Shareholder Return: The three-year and five-year average annual total shareholder return (TSR) represents the average annual total return earned on an investment in BMO common shares made at the beginning of a three-year and five-year period, respectively. The return includes the change in share price and assumes dividends received were reinvested in additional common shares. The one-year TSR also assumes that dividends were reinvested in shares.

Trading and Underwriting Market Risk is associated with buying and selling financial products in the course of meeting customer requirements, including market-making and related financing activities, and assisting clients to raise funds by way of securities issuance.

Trading-Related Revenue includes net interest income and non-interest revenue earned from on-balance sheet and off-balance sheet positions undertaken for trading purposes. The management of these positions typically includes marking them to market on a daily basis. Trading-related revenue also includes income (expense) and gains (losses) from both on-balance sheet instruments and interest rate, foreign exchange (including spot positions), equity, commodity and credit contracts.

Value-at-Risk (VaR) measures the maximum loss likely to be experienced in the trading and underwriting portfolios, measured at a 99% confidence level over a one-day holding period. VaR is calculated for specific classes of risk in BMO's trading and underwriting activities related to interest rates, foreign exchange rates, credit spreads, equity and commodity prices and their implied volatilities.

Consolidated Statement of Income

(Unaudited) (Canadian \$ in millions, except as noted)		For the	e three months ended	
	Janua	y 31,	October 31,	January 31,
		2022	2021	2021
Interest, Dividend and Fee Income				
Loans	\$ 4	081 \$	3,933 \$	4,029
Securities (Note 2)	1	067	1,042	990
Deposits with banks		58	53	44
	5	206	5,028	5,063
Interest Expense				
Deposits		705	737	921
Subordinated debt		45	42	58
Other liabilities		437	493	506
	1	187	1,272	1,485
Net Interest Income	4	019	3,756	3,578
Non-Interest Revenue				
Securities commissions and fees		282	258	285
Deposit and payment service charges		329	313	305
Trading revenues		799	(98)	212
Lending fees		385	344	356
Card fees		131	126	81
Investment management and custodial fees		466	522	482
Mutual fund revenues		356	419	374
Underwriting and advisory fees		434	348	258
Securities gains, other than trading (Note 2)		138	180	102
Foreign exchange gains, other than trading		22	39	24
Insurance revenues		192	223	744
Investments in associates and joint ventures		66	65	56
Other		104	78	118
	3	704	2,817	3,397
Total Revenue	7	723	6,573	6,975
Provision for (Recovery of) Credit Losses (Note 3)		(99)	(126)	156
Insurance Claims, Commissions and Changes in Policy Benefit Liabilities		81	97	601
Non-Interest Expense				
Employee compensation	2	299	2,059	2,119
Premises and equipment		828	900	804
Amortization of intangible assets		150	163	156
Advertising and business development		106	133	66
Communications		64	65	64
Professional fees		155	184	136
Other		244	299	268
		846	3,803	3,613
Income Before Provision for Income Taxes	3	895	2,799	2,605
Provision for income taxes (Note 10)		962	640	588
Net Income	\$ 2	933 \$	2,159 \$	2,017
Earnings Per Share (Canadian \$) (Note 9)		111 .	224 6	2.02
Basic	•	4.44 \$	3.24 \$	3.03
Diluted		4.43	3.23	3.03
Dividends per common share		1.33	1.06	1.06

Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income

(Unaudited) (Canadian \$ in millions)		For the	three months end	ed
	January 31,		October 31,	January 31,
	2022		2021	2021
Net Income	\$ 2,933	\$	2,159	\$ 2,017
Other Comprehensive Income (Loss), net of taxes				
Items that may subsequently be reclassified to net income				
Net change in unrealized gains (losses) on fair value through OCI debt securities				
Unrealized gains (losses) on fair value through OCI debt securities arising during the period (1)	(62)		(151)	57
Reclassification to earnings of (gains) in the period (2)	(28)		(10)	(9)
	(90)		(161)	48
Net change in unrealized (losses) on cash flow hedges				
(Losses) on derivatives designated as cash flow hedges arising during the period (3)	(478)		(988)	(131)
Reclassification to earnings of (gains) on derivatives designated as cash flow hedges in the period (4)	(138)		(135)	(77)
	(616)		(1,123)	(208)
Net gains (losses) on translation of net foreign operations				
Unrealized gains (losses) on translation of net foreign operations	808		(293)	(1,131)
Unrealized gains (losses) on hedges of net foreign operations (5)	(128)		98	221
Reclassification to earnings of net losses related to divestitures (Note 12) (6)	29		-	-
	709		(195)	(910)
Items that will not be reclassified to net income				
Unrealized gains on fair value through OCI equity securities arising during the period (7)	2		13	-
Gains on remeasurement of pension and other employee future benefit plans (8)	162		158	275
Gains (losses) on remeasurement of own credit risk on financial liabilities designated at fair value (9)	66		24	(245)
	230		195	30
Other Comprehensive Income (Loss), net of taxes	233		(1,284)	(1,040)
Total Comprehensive Income	\$ 3,166	\$	875	\$ 977

⁽¹⁾ Net of income tax (provision) recovery of \$22 million, \$54 million, \$(20) million for the three months ended.

⁽²⁾ Net of income tax provision of \$10 million, \$3 million, \$3 million for the three months ended.

⁽³⁾ Net of income tax recovery of \$172 million, \$357 million, \$46 million for the three months ended.

⁽⁴⁾ Net of income tax provision of \$50 million, \$49 million, \$28 million for the three months ended.

⁽⁵⁾ Net of income tax (provision) recovery of \$48\$ million, \$(35)\$ million, \$(80)\$ million for the three months ended.

⁽⁶⁾ Net of income tax (provision) of \$nil million, na, na for the three months ended.

⁽⁷⁾ Net of income tax (provision) of \$nil million, \$(4) million, \$nil million for the three months ended.

⁽⁸⁾ Net of income tax (provision) of \$(60) million, \$(58) million, \$(99) million for the three months ended.

⁽⁹⁾ Net of income tax (provision) recovery of \$(24) million, \$(9) million, \$89 million for the three months ended.

Consolidated Balance Sheet

(Unaudited) (Canadian \$ in millions)						
		January 31, 2022				January 31, 2021
Assets		2022		2021		2021
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	50,123	\$	93,261	\$	73,091
Interest Bearing Deposits with Banks		8,573		8,303		8,376
Securities (Note 2)		·		·		·
Trading		118,641		104,411		98,943
Fair value through profit or loss		14,663		14,210		13,939
Fair value through other comprehensive income		43,071		63,123		70,574
Debt securities at amortized cost		98,456				48,708
Investments in associates and joint ventures		1,234				1,026
		276,065		8,303 104,411 14,210	233,190	
Securities Borrowed or Purchased Under Resale Agreements		117,444		107,382		121,573
Loans		427.202		425.750		420.470
Residential mortgages		137,382				128,170
Consumer instalment and other personal Credit cards		79,080				70,780 7,342
Business and government		8,050 262,253				7,342 248,752
business and government		486,765				455,044
Allowance for credit losses (Note 3)		(2,405)				(3,188
Allowance for credit losses (Note 3)		484,360				451,856
Other Assets		464,360		430,202		431,030
Derivative instruments		34,827		36.713		34,054
Customers' liability under acceptances		12,803				11,878
Premises and equipment		4,550		4,454		4,202
Goodwill		4,957		5,378		6,365
Intangible assets		2,071		2,266		2,388
Current tax assets		1,615				1,434
Deferred tax assets		1,027				1,339
Other		24,757				23,465
7.114	*	86,607	<u> </u>	·	÷	85,125
Total Assets	\$	1,023,172	\$	988,175	\$	973,211
Liabilities and Equity Deposits (Note 4)	Ś	704,949	\$	685,631	\$	672,500
Other Liabilities		•		,		•
Derivative instruments		29,825		30,815		29,430
Acceptances		12,803		14,021		11,878
Securities sold but not yet purchased		36,760				34,164
Securities lent or sold under repurchase agreements		107,979				99,892
Securitization and structured entities' liabilities		25,158				25,610
Current tax liabilities Deferred tax liabilities		192				196
Other		135 37,086				155 35,962
Other		249,938				237,287
Subordinated Debt (Note 4)		8,481				7,276
Total Liabilities	\$	963,368	Ś		Ś	917,063
Equity		,				,
Preferred shares and other equity instruments (Note 5)		5,558				5,848
Common shares (Note 5)		13,625				13,501
Contributed surplus		319				309
Retained earnings		37,513				32,012
Accumulated other comprehensive income		2,789				4,478
Total Equity		59,804		57,523		56,148
Total Liabilities and Equity	\$	1,023,172	\$	988,175	\$	973,211

Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity

(Unaudited) (Canadian \$ in millions)		For the three mo	e months ended		
		January 31,	January 31,		
Preferred Shares and Other Equity Instruments (Note 5)		2022	2021		
Balance at beginning of period	\$	5,558 \$	6,598		
Redeemed during the period	7		(750		
Balance at End of Period		5,558	5,848		
Common Shares (Note 5)		3,330	3,040		
Balance at beginning of period		13,599	13,430		
Issued under the Stock Option Plan		22	27		
Repurchased for cancellation and/or treasury shares sold/purchased		4	44		
Balance at End of Period		13,625	13,501		
Contributed Surplus		13,023	13,301		
Balance at beginning of period		313	302		
Stock option expense, net of options exercised		5	5		
Other		1	2		
		<u> </u>			
Balance at End of Period		319	309		
Retained Earnings		25 407	20.745		
Balance at beginning of period		35,497	30,745		
Net income		2,933	2,017		
Dividends on preferred shares and distributions payable on other equity instruments		(55)	(56		
Dividends on common shares		(862)	(686)		
Equity issue expense and premium paid on redemption of preferred shares		-	(6		
Net discount on sale of treasury shares		-	(2		
Balance at End of Period		37,513	32,012		
Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income on Fair Value through OCI Securities, net of taxes					
Balance at beginning of period		171	355		
Unrealized gains (losses) on fair value through OCI debt securities arising during the period		(62)	57		
Unrealized gains on fair value through OCI equity securities arising during the period		2	-		
Reclassification to earnings of (gains) in the period		(28)	(9)		
Balance at End of Period		83	403		
Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) on Cash Flow Hedges, net of taxes					
Balance at beginning of period		185	1,979		
(Losses) on derivatives designated as cash flow hedges arising during the period		(478)	(131)		
Reclassification to earnings of (gains) on derivatives designated as cash flow hedges in the period		(138)	(77)		
Balance at End of Period		(431)	1,771		
Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income on Translation of Net Foreign Operations, net of taxes					
Balance at beginning of period		2,269	3,980		
Unrealized gains (losses) on translation of net foreign operations		808	(1,131		
Unrealized gains (losses) on hedges of net foreign operations		(128)	221		
Reclassification to earnings of net losses related to divestitures (Note 12)		29	-		
Balance at End of Period		2,978	3,070		
Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) on Pension and Other Employee Future Benefit Plans, net of taxes		•			
Balance at beginning of period		285	(638)		
Gains on remeasurement of pension and other employee future benefit plans		162	275		
Balance at End of Period		447	(363)		
Accumulated Other Comprehensive (Loss) on Own Credit Risk on Financial Liabilities Designated at Fair Value, net of taxes			,		
Balance at beginning of period		(354)	(158		
Gains (losses) on remeasurement of own credit risk on financial liabilities designated at fair value		` 66 [´]	(245		
Balance at End of Period		(288)	(403		
Total Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income		2,789	4,478		
·	Ś	59,804 \$	56,148		
Total Equity	•	39,804 \$	50,148		

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

(Unaudited) (Canadian \$ in millions)		For the three month	
		January 31, 2022	January 3 202
Cash Flows from Operating Activities		2022	202
Net Income	\$	2,933 \$	2,01
Adjustments to determine net cash flows provided by (used in) operating activities	·	•	,
Provision on securities, other than trading		-	(
Net (gain) on securities, other than trading		(138)	(10
Net (increase) in trading securities		(12,747)	(2,88
Provision for (recovery of) credit losses (Note 3)		(99)	15
Change in derivative instruments – decrease in derivative asset		3,218	2,58
- increase (decrease) in derivative liability		(2,746)	72
Amortization of premises and equipment		195	19
Amortization of other assets		28	2
Amortization of intangible assets		150	15
Net loss on divestitures (Note 12)		29	
Net decrease in deferred tax asset		278	10
Net increase (decrease) in deferred tax liability		(57)	2
Net (increase) decrease in current tax asset		31	(27
Net increase (decrease) in current tax liability		(42)	(
Change in accrued interest – decrease in interest receivable		56	10
- (decrease) in interest payable		(71)	(8
Changes in other items and accruals, net		(6,040)	(2,70
Net increase in deposits		8,895	25,86
Net (increase) in loans		(21,630)	(11,44
Net increase in securities sold but not yet purchased		4,421	5,19
Net increase in securities lent or sold under repurchase agreements		8,854	13,23
Net (increase) in securities borrowed or purchased under resale agreements		(8,550)	(12,13
Net (decrease) in securitization and structured entities' liabilities		(481)	(1,03
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities		(23,513)	19,85
Cash Flows from Financing Activities		(==/= ==/	,
Net increase in liabilities of subsidiaries		3,795	
Proceeds from issuance of covered bonds		3,925	
Redemption/buyback of covered bonds		(2,222)	
Proceeds from Issuance of subordinated debt		1,587	
Repayment of subordinated debt (Note 4)		-	(1,00
Redemption of preferred shares (Note 5)		-	(75
Net proceeds from issuance of common shares and sale (purchase) of treasury shares (Note 5)		21	` 6
Cash dividends and distributions paid		(746)	(73
Repayment of lease liabilities		(57)	(7
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Financing Activities		6,303	(2,50
Cash Flows from Investing Activities		,	
Net (increase) decrease in interest bearing deposits with banks		(72)	3:
Purchases of securities, other than trading		(53,325)	(13,48
Maturities of securities, other than trading		7,191	6,7
Proceeds from sales of securities, other than trading		18,400	5,89
Premises and equipment – net (purchases)		(135)	(1
Purchased and developed software – net (purchases)		(134)	(1 ⁻
Net proceeds from divestitures (Note 12)		1,218	,
Net Cash (Used in) Investing Activities		(26,857)	(7)
Effect of Exchange Rate Changes on Cash and Cash Equivalents		929	(8'
Net increase (decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents		(43,138)	15,6
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Period		93,261	57,4
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Period	\$	50,123 \$	73,0
Supplemental Disclosure of Cash Flow Information			
Net cash provided by operating activities includes:		4 220	4.5
Interest paid in the period (1)	\$	1,228 \$	1,5
Income taxes paid in the period	\$	545 \$	50
Interest received in the period	Ş	4,818 \$	4,80
Dividends received in the period	Ş	424 \$	38

⁽¹⁾ Includes dividends paid on securities sold but not purchased.

Notes to Interim Financial Statements

January 31, 2022 (Unaudited)

Note 1: Basis of Presentation

Bank of Montreal (the bank or BMO) is a chartered bank under the *Bank Act (Canada)* and is a public company incorporated in Canada. We are a highly diversified financial services company, providing a broad range of personal and commercial banking, wealth management and investment banking products and services. The bank's head office is at 129 rue Saint Jacques, Montreal, Quebec. Our executive offices are at 100 King Street West, 1 First Canadian Place, Toronto, Ontario. Our common shares are listed on the Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX) and the New York Stock Exchange.

These condensed interim consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with International Accounting Standard 34, *Interim Financial Reporting* as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) using the same accounting policies as disclosed in our annual consolidated financial statements for the year ended October 31, 2021. These condensed interim consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to our annual consolidated financial statements for the year ended October 31, 2021. We also comply with interpretations of International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) by our regulator, the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions of Canada (OSFI). These interim consolidated financial statements were authorized for issue by the Board of Directors on March 1, 2022.

Interbank Offered Rate (IBOR) Reform

Our IBOR Transition Office continues to coordinate and oversee the transition from IBORs to alternative reference rates with no significant changes to the project or transition risks disclosed in Note 1 of our annual consolidated financial statements for the year ended October 31, 2021. As expected, all Sterling, Euro, Swiss franc and Japanese yen settings as well as the 1-week and 2-month USD LIBOR settings were discontinued on December 31, 2021.

There were no significant changes in our transition risk with respect to our remaining USD LIBOR exposures since October 31, 2021. Our project plan continues to be on target and in line with the supervisory guidance from the U.S. prudential regulators as we have ceased to issue new LIBOR-based instruments. However, as we approach the June 30, 2023 cessation date, in the normal course of business our exposures may continue to fluctuate, including instances where customers draw down on existing LIBOR-based facilities that have not yet been remediated. The fluctuations in USD LIBOR exposures have no significant impact on our IBOR conversion plans.

Use of Estimates and Judgments

The preparation of the interim consolidated financial statements requires management to use estimates and assumptions that affect the carrying amounts of certain assets and liabilities, certain amounts reported in net income and other related disclosures.

The most significant assets and liabilities for which we must make estimates and judgments include the allowance for credit losses; financial instruments measured at fair value; pension and other employee future benefits; impairment of securities; income taxes and deferred tax assets; goodwill and intangible assets; insurance-related liabilities; provisions including legal proceedings and restructuring charges; leases; and transfer of financial assets and consolidation of structured entities. If actual results were to differ from the estimates, the impact would be recorded in future periods.

The extent of the continuing impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the Canadian and U.S. economies remains uncertain and difficult to predict, including government and regulatory responses to the pandemic, which could vary by country and region. The pandemic's impact on BMO's business, results of operations, reputation, financial performance and condition, including the potential for credit, counterparty and mark-to-market losses, its credit ratings and regulatory capital and liquidity ratios, as well as impacts to its customers and competitors, will depend on future developments, which remain uncertain. By their very nature, the judgements and estimates we make for the purposes of preparing our financial statements relate to matters that are inherently uncertain. However, we have detailed policies and internal controls that are intended to ensure that these judgments and estimates are well controlled and independently reviewed, and that our policies are consistently applied from period to period. We believe that our estimates of the value of our assets and liabilities are appropriate as at January 31, 2022.

Allowance for Credit Losses

As detailed further in Note 1 of our annual consolidated financial statements for the year ended October 31, 2021, the allowance for credit losses (ACL) consists of allowances on impaired loans, which represent estimated losses related to impaired loans in the portfolio provided for but not yet written off, and allowances on performing loans, which is our best estimate of impairment in the existing portfolio for loans that have not yet been individually identified as impaired.

The expected credit loss model requires the recognition of credit losses generally based on 12 months of expected losses for performing loans and the recognition of lifetime losses on performing loans that have experienced a significant increase in credit risk since origination.

The determination of a significant increase in credit risk takes into account many different factors and varies by product and risk segment. The bank's methodology for determining significant increase in credit risk is based on the change in probability of default between origination, and reporting date, assessed using probability weighted scenarios as well as certain other criteria, such as 30-day past due and watchlist status. The assessment of a significant increase in credit risk requires experienced credit judgment.

The judgments we apply in determining the ACL reflect the impact of uncertainties in the economic environment on credit conditions that may cause future assessments of credit risk to be materially different from current assessments, which could require an increase or decrease in the allowance for credit losses.

Additional information regarding the allowance for credit losses is included in Note 3.

Note 2: Securities

Classification of Securities

The bank's fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL) securities of \$14,663 million (\$14,210 million as at October 31, 2021) are comprised of \$3,748 million mandatorily measured at fair value and \$10,915 million investment securities held by insurance subsidiaries designated at fair value (\$3,038 million and \$11,172 million, respectively, as at October 31, 2021).

Our fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI) securities totalling \$43,071 million (\$63,123 million as at October 31, 2021), are net of an allowance for credit losses of \$2 million (\$2 million as at October 31, 2021).

Amortized cost securities totalling \$98,456 million (\$49,970 million as at October 31, 2021), are net of an allowance for credit losses of \$2 million (\$1 million as at October 31, 2021).

Unrealized Gains and Losses on FVOCI Securities

The following table summarizes the unrealized gains and losses:

(Canadian \$ in millions)			Janu	ıary 31, 2022			Octo	ober 31, 2021
	Cost/	Gross	Gross		Cost/	Gross	Gross	
	Amortized	unrealized	unrealized		Amortized	unrealized	unrealized	
	cost	gains	losses	Fair value	cost	gains	losses	Fair value
Issued or guaranteed by:								
Canadian federal government	8,472	25	84	8,413	13,087	62	84	13,065
Canadian provincial and municipal governments	2,286	19	21	2,284	2,973	29	15	2,987
U.S. federal government	10,388	92	235	10,245	21,041	282	297	21,026
U.S. states, municipalities and agencies	3,751	52	16	3,787	4,034	85	5	4,114
Other governments	6,624	35	49	6,610	6,476	55	29	6,502
National Housing Act (NHA) mortgage-backed securities (MBS)	715	2	3	714	1,122	6	3	1,125
U.S. agency MBS and collateralized mortgage obligations	7,518	57	26	7,549	10,894	151	34	11,011
Corporate debt	3,339	20	41	3,318	3,147	34	20	3,161
Corporate equity	120	31	-	151	103	29	-	132
Total	43,213	333	475	43,071	62,877	733	487	63,123

Unrealized gains (losses) may be offset by related (losses) gains on hedge contracts.

Interest Income on Debt Securities

The following table presents interest income calculated using the effective interest method:

(Canadian \$ in millions)	For the thre	e months ended
	January 31, 2022	January 31, 2021
FVOCI - Debt	96	131
Amortized cost	172	106
Total	268	237

Non-Interest Revenue

Net gains and losses from securities, excluding gains and losses on trading securities, have been included in our Consolidated Statement of Income as follows:

(Canadian \$ in millions)	For the thre	e months ended
	January 31, 2022	January 31, 2021
FVTPL securities	102	90
FVOCI securities - realized gains (losses) (1)	36	13
Impairment losses	-	(1)
Securities gains other than trading	138	102

⁽¹⁾ Gains (losses) are net of (losses) gains on hedge contracts.

Interest income and gains (losses) on securities held in our Insurance business are recorded in non-interest revenue, insurance revenue, in our Consolidated Statement of Income. These include:

- Interest income of \$95 million and \$96 million for the three months ended January 31, 2022 and 2021 calculated using the effective interest
 method;
- Gains (losses) from securities designated at FVTPL of \$(244) million and \$235 million for the three months ended January 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively; and
- Realized gains from FVOCI securities of \$nil million and \$1 million for the three months ended January 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

Note 3: Loans and Allowance for Credit Losses

Credit Risk Exposure

The following table sets out our credit risk exposure for all loans carried at amortized cost, FVOCI or FVTPL as at January 31, 2022 and October 31, 2021. Stage 1 represents those performing loans carried with up to a 12 month expected credit loss, Stage 2 represents those performing loans carried with a lifetime expected credit loss, and Stage 3 represents those loans with a lifetime expected credit loss that are credit impaired.

Exceptionally low	(Canadian \$ in millions)			Janu	ıary 31, 2022			Octo	ber 31, 2021
Exeptionally low		Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total
New 19,387 20,5 5,587 24,566 179 24,745 100 24,7	Loans: Residential mortgages								
1.00	Exceptionally low	4	-	-	4	4	-	-	4
Medium	Very low	95,387	205	-	95,592	94,566	179	-	94,745
High Not rated 1,000 133 0.7 1,005 130; 0.1 1,005 0.1 1,	Low	23,167	1,839	-	25,006	23,471	1,293	-	24,764
Not nated 1,000 33	Medium	12,153	2,749	-	14,902	12,066	2,250	-	14,316
Impaired 1,	High	134	312	-	446	167	306	-	473
Gross residential mortgages 131,905 5,138 339 137,382 131,255 4,074 351 135,750 Allowance for credit losses 49 39 10 98 46 39 12 797 Carrying amount 131,856 5,099 329 137,284 131,279 4,035 339 135,653 Loons. Consumer instalment and other personal Exceptionally low 32,006 8 32,011 30,672 8 3 30,680 Low 22,393 619 23,712 16,467 13,336 3,607 1,524 Wedium 12,995 3,872 2 16,467 13,336 3,607 1,6943 High 594 1,423 2 2,017 361 1,377 2,035 Mot rated 3,688 38 3 3,726 3,450 50 - 3,500 Impaired 2,248 5,699 286 79,980 71,266 5,611 287 287 Gioss credi	Not rated	1,060	33	-	1,093	1,051	46	-	1,097
Mowance for credit loses	Impaired		-	339	339	-	-	351	351
Stands 13,86 5,09 3,09 3,19,284 31,279 4,035 3,09 13,655 2,000 2	Gross residential mortgages	131,905	5,138	339	137,382	131,325	4,074	351	135,750
State Stat	Allowance for credit losses	49	39	10	98	46	39	12	97
	Carrying amount	131,856	5,099	329	137,284	131,279	4.035	339	135,653
Exceptionally low	7 3						, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		,
Very low 32,006 8 - 32,014 30,672 8 - 30,688 Low 22,393 619 - 23,012 21,60 534 - 22,194 Medium 12,595 3,872 - 16,647 13,336 3,607 - 16,943 High 594 1,423 2,017 661 1,375 - 2,036 Mortaded 3,688 38 2 8,726 3,40 5 2,07 2,035 Impaired 72,804 5,99 286 79,80 71,66 5,611 287 77,164 Allowance for credit losses 116 301 91 508 113 333 91 537 Corrying amount 2,548 5,89 195 78,522 11,51 257 15 278 10 6,62 13,52 15 16,62 11,52 15 6,62 13,53 10 15 75,62 12,52 12,52		1,528	30	-	1.558	1.487	37	_	1.524
Low 22,393 619 - 23,012 21,606 534 - 22,194 Medium 12,595 3,872 - 16,407 13,335 3,607 - 16,943 High 594 1,423 - 2,017 661 1,375 - 2,036 Not rated 36,88 38 - 286 286 7,08 5,01 287 287 Gross consumer instalment and other personal 72,804 5,990 286 79,08 116 50 15 5,611 287 77,124 Allowance for credit losses 116 301 91 78,572 71,133 33 91 73,72 Carrying amount 72,588 5,689 155 78,572 71,133 52,78 77,12 77,12 Exceptionally low 2,340 - 2,340 2,530 2,532 - 2,532 Low 4,195 1,552 1,56 - 2,60 1,60 - 3,60 Low 1,522 1,56				_	•	,		_	,
Medium 12,595 3,872 - 16,467 13,36 3,607 - 10,432 High 594 1,423 - 2,017 661 1,375 - 2,035 Not rated 3,68 38 2 8,726 3,50 50 2,50 Impaired 72,804 5,90 286 79,80 71,6 50 287 27,71 Allowace for credit losses 116 301 91 508 113 333 91 573 Carrying amount 72,68 5,89 15 8,572 71,153 52,72 16,66 76,627 Carrying amount 72,88 5,89 15 8,572 71,153 52,72 16,66 76,627 Carrying amount 42,40 4 4 5 2,108 1,116 6 6,62 7,62 Low Journal Line 1,952 1,51 2,10 1,114 6 1,24 1,24 1,24 1,24 1,24 1,24 1,24 1,24 </td <td></td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td>		•		_		•		_	
High 594 1/423 - 2,017 661 1/375 - 2,035 Not rated 3,688 38 - 2,726 3,500 50 2,87 2,80 Gioss consumer instalment and other personal 72,804 5,990 286 79,08 71,266 5,911 287 72,71 Gioss consumer instalment and other personal 72,804 5,990 286 79,08 71,266 5,911 287 77,164 Allowance for credit losses 16 301 91 587 71,153 323 91 55,72 Carrying amount 72,688 5,689 195 78,572 71,153 32,78 196 76,627 Carrying amount 2,340 - - 2,340 2,532 2 - 4,532 - 4,552 Keep toally low 4,195 - - 2,633 1,743 66 - 1,867 Low 4,196 - - 2,632 2,632 </td <td></td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td>,</td>		•		_	•	•		_	,
Not nate				_	•		,	_	
Impaired	3		•	_				_	
Cross consumer instalment and other personal 72,804 5,990 286 79,080 71,266 5,611 287 77,164		3,000	-	286		5,450		287	
Allowance for credit losses 116 301 91 508 113 333 91 537 Carrying amount 72,688 5,689 195 78,572 71,153 5,278 196 76,677 Carrying amount 72,688 5,689 195 78,572 71,153 5,278 196 76,677 Carrying amount 72,688 7,889 7,899 7,999 7		72 804	5 990			71 266	5 611		
Carrying amount									
Deans: Feelit Cards (1) Exceptionally low 2,340 - 2,340 2,532 - 2,532									
Exceptionally low 2,340 - - 2,340 2,532 - 2,532 Very low 441 - - 441 450 - - 450 Low 1,952 156 - 2,603 1,743 663 - 2,406 Medium 1,203 260 - 2,663 1,743 663 - 2,406 High 123 290 - 413 75 287 - 362 Not rated 85 -	1 3	12,000	3,007	173	10,312	/1,133	3,276	170	70,027
Very low 441 - - 441 450 - 450 Low 1,952 156 - 2,108 1,801 66 - 1,857 Medium 2,043 620 - 2,638 1,174 663 - 2,406 High 123 290 - 413 75 287 - 362 Not rated 85 - - - 85 466 - 486 Impaired -	` '	2 240	_	_	2 240	2 522	_	_	2 522
Low 1,952 156 - 2,108 1,801 66 - 1,867 Medium 2,043 620 - 2,663 1,743 663 - 2,466 High 123 290 - 413 75 287 - 362 Not rated 85 - - 85 486 - - - -	·	•	_		•	,			,
Medium 2,043 620 - 2,663 1,743 663 - 2,406 High 123 290 - 413 75 287 - 362 Not rated 85 - 85 486 885 486 885 486 Impaired - 8,05 - 8,05 486 8,00 1,016 - 8,103 Allowance for credit losses 65 170 - 8,055 7,087 1,016 - 8,103 Allowance for credit losses 65,91 986 - 7,815 7,020 807 - 7,827 Corrying amount 6,919 896 - 8,055 7,020 807 - 7,827 Corrying amount 6,919 896 - 7,815 7,020 807 - 7,827 Corrying amount 891 1,419 - 161,868 144,807 1,446 - 146,253 5,632 - 5,632 - 6,137 - 6,137 1,613 1,531 1,531 1,531 1,531 1,531 1,531 1,531 1,531 1,531 <td>·</td> <td></td> <td>156</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>66</td> <td></td> <td></td>	·		156				66		
High 123 290 413 75 287 - 362 Not rated 85 - 85 - 85 486 - - 486 Impaired 6,984 1,066 - 8,050 7,087 1,016 - 8,103 Allowance for credit losses 65 170 - 235 67 209 - 7,827 Carrying amount 6,919 896 - 7,815 7,020 807 - 7,827 Carrying amount 6,919 896 - 7,815 7,020 807 - 7,827 Carrying amount 6,919 896 - 7,815 7,020 807 - 7,827 Carrying amount 6,919 896 - 7,815 7,020 807 - 7,827 Carrying amount 160,449 1,419 - 161,868 144,807 1,446 - 14,253 Sub-investment grade		•		_	•	,		-	,
Not rated 85 - - 85 486 - - 486 Impaired -				-		,		-	
Figurial	<u> </u>		290				287	-	
Gross credit cards 6,984 1,066 - 8,050 7,087 1,016 - 8,103 Allowance for credit losses 65 170 - 235 67 209 - 276 Carrying amount 6,919 896 - 7,815 7,020 807 - 7,827 Loans: Business and government (2) 807 1,419 - 161,868 144,807 1,446 - 146,253 Sub-investment grade 160,449 1,419 - 161,868 144,807 1,446 - 146,253 Sub-investment grade 91,483 14,479 - 105,962 85,375 14,534 - 99,909 Watchlist - 5,632 - 5,632 - 6,137 - 6,137 Impaired - - 5,632 - 5,632 - 6,137 1,531 15,31 15,31 15,31 15,31 15,31 15,31 15,31 15,31 15,31		85	-		85	480	-	-	480
Allowance for credit losses 65 170 - 235 67 209 - 276									
Carrying amount Carrying a									
Commitments and financial guarantee contracts Commitment grade C									
Acceptable Investment grade 160,449 1,419 - 161,868 144,807 1,446 - 146,253 Sub-investment grade 91,483 14,479 - 161,868 144,807 1,446 - 146,253 Watchlist - 5,632 - 5,632 - 6,137 - 99,909 Watchlist - 5,632 - 5,632 - 6,137 - 99,909 Watchlist - 5,632 - 6,137 - 99,909 Impaired - - 1,594 1,594 - - 1,531 1,531 Gross business and government 251,932 21,530 1,594 275,056 230,182 22,117 1,531 253,830 Allowance for credit losses 556 628 380 1,564 529 730 395 1,654 Gross business and government 251,376 20,902 1,214 273,902 29,553 21,387 1,136 252,176		6,919	896	-	7,815	7,020	807	-	7,827
Investment grade 160,449 1,419 - 161,868 144,807 1,446 - 146,253 Sub-investment grade 91,483 14,479 - 105,962 85,375 14,534 - 99,909 Watchlist - 5,632 - 5,632 - 5,632 - 6,137 - 6,137 Impaired 2 5,632 - 1,594 1,594 2 - 10 1,531 1,531 Gross business and government 251,932 21,530 1,594 275,056 230,182 22,117 1,531 1,531 Allowance for credit losses 556 628 380 1,564 529 730 395 1,654 Gross business and government 251,376 20,902 1,214 273,492 229,653 21,387 1,136 252,176 Gross total loans and acceptances 463,625 33,724 2,219 499,568 439,800 32,818 2,169 474,847 Net total loans and acceptances 462,839 32,586 1,738 497,163 439,105 31,507 1,671 472,283 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>									
Sub-investment grade 91,483 14,479 - 105,962 85,375 14,534 - 99,909 Watchlist - 5,632 - 5,632 - 6,137 - 6,137 Impaired - 1,594 1,594 6,137 - 1,531 1,531 Gross business and government 251,932 21,530 1,594 275,056 230,182 22,117 1,531 253,830 Allowance for credit losses 556 628 380 1,564 529 730 395 1,554 Gross total loans and acceptances 251,376 20,902 1,214 273,492 229,653 21,387 1,136 252,176 Gross total loans and acceptances 463,625 33,724 2,219 499,568 439,60 32,818 2,169 474,847 Net total loans and acceptances 462,839 32,586 1,738 497,163 439,105 31,507 1,671 472,283 Commitments and financial guarantee contracts Acceptable 1 1,544 - 56,023 46,827									
Watchlist - 5,632 - 5,632 - 6,137 - 6,137 Impaired - - - 1,594 1,594 - - 1,531 1,531 Gross business and government 251,932 21,530 1,594 275,056 230,182 22,117 1,531 253,830 Allowance for credit losses 556 628 380 1,564 529 730 395 1,654 Carrying amount 251,376 20,902 1,214 273,492 229,653 21,387 1,136 252,176 Gross total loans and acceptances 463,625 33,724 2,19 499,568 439,80 32,818 2,169 474,847 Net total loans and acceptances 462,839 32,586 1,738 497,163 439,80 32,818 2,169 474,847 Net total loans and acceptances 462,839 32,866 1,738 497,163 439,105 31,507 1,671 472,283 Commitments and financial guarantee <td>5</td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>,</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>,</td>	5	•		-		,		-	,
Impaired - - 1,594 1,594 - - 1,531 1,531 Gross business and government 251,932 21,530 1,594 275,056 230,182 22,117 1,531 253,830 Allowance for credit losses 556 628 380 1,564 529 730 395 1,654 Carrying amount 251,376 20,902 1,214 273,492 229,653 21,387 1,136 252,176 Gross total loans and acceptances 463,625 33,724 2,219 499,568 439,860 32,818 2,169 474,847 Net total loans and acceptances 462,839 32,586 1,738 497,163 439,105 31,507 1,671 472,283 Commitments and financial guarantee contracts Acceptable 119,9628 1,103 - 160,731 154,975 2,367 - 157,342 Sub-investment grade 48,659 7,364 - 56,023 46,827 8,164 - 54,991	3	91,483		-	-	85,375		-	
Gross business and government 251,932 21,530 1,594 275,056 230,182 22,117 1,531 253,830 Allowance for credit losses 556 628 380 1,564 529 730 395 1,654 Carrying amount 251,376 20,902 1,214 273,492 229,653 21,387 1,136 252,176 Gross total loans and acceptances 463,625 33,724 2,219 499,568 439,860 32,818 2,169 474,847 Net total loans and acceptances 462,839 32,586 1,738 497,163 439,105 31,507 1,671 472,283 Commitments and financial guarantee contracts Acceptable Investment grade 159,628 1,103 - 160,731 154,975 2,367 - 157,342 Sub-investment grade 48,659 7,364 - 56,023 46,827 8,164 - 54,991 Watchlist - 2,413 - 2,453 - <t< td=""><td></td><td>-</td><td>5,632</td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>6,137</td><td>-</td><td></td></t<>		-	5,632			-	6,137	-	
Allowance for credit losses 556 628 380 1,564 529 730 395 1,654 Carrying amount 251,376 20,902 1,214 273,492 229,653 21,387 1,136 252,176 Gross total loans and acceptances 463,625 33,724 2,219 499,568 439,860 32,818 2,169 474,847 Net total loans and acceptances 462,839 32,586 1,738 497,163 439,105 31,507 1,671 472,283 Commitments and financial guarantee contracts Acceptable Investment grade 159,628 1,103 - 160,731 154,975 2,367 - 157,342 Sub-investment grade 48,659 7,364 - 56,023 46,827 8,164 - 54,991 Watchlist - 2,413 - 2,453 - 2,453 Impaired - - 508 508 - - 682 682 Allowance f	'		-	•	•		-	-	-
Carrying amount 251,376 20,902 1,214 273,492 229,653 21,387 1,136 252,176 Gross total loans and acceptances 463,625 33,724 2,219 499,568 439,860 32,818 2,169 474,847 Net total loans and acceptances 462,839 32,586 1,738 497,163 439,105 31,507 1,671 472,283 Commitments and financial guarantee contracts Acceptable 159,628 1,103 - 160,731 154,975 2,367 - 157,342 Sub-investment grade 48,659 7,364 - 56,023 46,827 8,164 - 54,991 Watchlist - 2,413 - 2,453 - 2,453 Impaired - - 508 508 - - 682 682 Allowance for credit losses 207 167 13 387 195 186 13 394	•		21,530	1,594		230,182			
Gross total loans and acceptances 463,625 33,724 2,219 499,568 439,860 32,818 2,169 474,847 Net total loans and acceptances 462,839 32,586 1,738 497,163 439,105 31,507 1,671 472,283 Commitments and financial guarantee contracts Acceptable Investment grade 159,628 1,103 - 160,731 154,975 2,367 - 157,342 Sub-investment grade 48,659 7,364 - 56,023 46,827 8,164 - 54,991 Watchlist - 2,413 - 2,413 - 2,453 - 2,453 Impaired - - 508 508 - - 682 682 Allowance for credit losses 207 167 13 387 195 186 13 394	Allowance for credit losses	556	628	380	1,564	529	730	395	1,654
Net total loans and acceptances 462,839 32,586 1,738 497,163 439,105 31,507 1,671 472,283 Commitments and financial guarantee contracts Acceptable Investment grade 159,628 1,103 - 160,731 154,975 2,367 - 157,342 Sub-investment grade 48,659 7,364 - 56,023 46,827 8,164 - 54,991 Watchlist - 2,413 - 2,413 - 2,453 - 2,453 Impaired - 508 508 682 682 Allowance for credit losses 207 167 13 387 195 186 13 394	Carrying amount	251,376	20,902	1,214	273,492	229,653	21,387	1,136	252,176
Commitments and financial guarantee contracts Acceptable 159,628 1,103 - 160,731 154,975 2,367 - 157,342 Sub-investment grade 48,659 7,364 - 56,023 46,827 8,164 - 54,991 Watchlist - 2,413 - 2,413 - 2,453 - 2,453 Impaired - 508 508 682 682 Allowance for credit losses 207 167 13 387 195 186 13 394	Gross total loans and acceptances	463,625	33,724	2,219	499,568	439,860	32,818	2,169	474,847
Acceptable Investment grade 159,628 1,103 - 160,731 154,975 2,367 - 157,342 Sub-investment grade 48,659 7,364 - 56,023 46,827 8,164 - 54,991 Watchlist - 2,413 - 2,413 - 2,453 - 2,453 - 2,453 Impaired - 508 508 682 682 Allowance for credit losses 207 167 13 387 195 186 13 394	Net total loans and acceptances	462,839	32,586	1,738	497,163	439,105	31,507	1,671	472,283
Investment grade 159,628 1,103 - 160,731 154,975 2,367 - 157,342 Sub-investment grade 48,659 7,364 - 56,023 46,827 8,164 - 54,991 Watchlist - 2,413 - 2,413 - 2,413 - 2,453 - 2,453 Impaired - 508 508 682 682 Allowance for credit losses 207 167 13 387 195 186 13 394	Commitments and financial guarantee contracts		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Sub-investment grade 48,659 7,364 - 56,023 46,827 8,164 - 54,991 Watchlist - 2,413 - 2,413 - 2,453 - 2,453 Impaired - - 508 508 - - 682 682 Allowance for credit losses 207 167 13 387 195 186 13 394	Acceptable								
Watchlist - 2,413 - 2,413 - 2,453 - 2,453 Impaired - - 508 508 - - 682 682 Allowance for credit losses 207 167 13 387 195 186 13 394	Investment grade	159,628	1,103	-	160,731	154,975	2,367	-	157,342
Watchlist - 2,413 - 2,413 - 2,453 - 2,453 Impaired - - 508 508 - - 682 682 Allowance for credit losses 207 167 13 387 195 186 13 394	Sub-investment grade	48,659	7,364	-	56,023	46,827	8,164	-	54,991
Impaired - - 508 508 - - 682 682 Allowance for credit losses 207 167 13 387 195 186 13 394				-				-	
Allowance for credit losses 207 167 13 387 195 186 13 394	Impaired	-		508		-		682	682
	Allowance for credit losses	207	167			195	186		394

⁽¹⁾ Credit card loans are immediately written off when principal or interest payments are 180 days past due, and as a result are not reported as impaired in Stage 3.

Allowance for Credit Losses

The allowance for credit losses recorded in our Consolidated Balance Sheet is maintained at a level we consider adequate to absorb credit-related losses on our loans and other credit instruments. The allowance for credit losses amounted to \$2,792 million at January 31, 2022 (\$2,958 million as at October 31, 2021) of which \$2,405 million (\$2,564 million as at October 31, 2021) was recorded in loans and \$387 million (\$394 million as at October 31, 2021) was recorded in other liabilities in our Consolidated Balance Sheet.

Significant changes in the gross balances, including originations, maturities and repayments in the normal course of operations, impact the allowance for credit losses.

⁽²⁾ Includes customers' liability under acceptances.

⁽³⁾ Represents the total contractual amounts of undrawn credit facilities and other off-balance sheet exposures, excluding personal lines of credit and credit cards that are unconditionally cancellable at our discretion.

⁽⁴⁾ Certain commercial borrower commitments are conditional and may include recourse with other parties.

The following tables show the continuity in the loss allowance by product type for the three months ended January 31, 2022 and January 31, 2021. Transfers represent the amount of expected credit loss (ECL) that moved between stages during the period, for example, moving from a 12-month (Stage 1) to lifetime (Stage 2) ECL measurement basis. Net remeasurements represent the ECL impact due to transfers between stages, as well as changes in economic forecasts and credit quality. Model changes include new calculation models or methodologies.

1	Canadian	ς	in	millions)	
l	Carradian	Į	1111	111111110113/	

For the three months ended			Janua	ry 31, 2022				ıry 31, 2021
	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total
Loans: Residential mortgages								
Balance as at beginning of period	46	40	19	105	51	75	26	152
Transfer to Stage 1	11	(10)	(1)	-	25	(18)	(7)	-
Transfer to Stage 2	(1)	3	(2)	-	(1)	15	(14)	-
Transfer to Stage 3	-	(2)	2	-	-	(7)	7	-
Net remeasurement of loss allowance	(11)	10	3	2	(45)	(19)	24	(40
Loan originations	5	-	-	5	6	-	-	6
Derecognitions and maturities	(1)	(2)	-	(3)	(2)	(4)	-	(6
Model changes	-	-	-	`-	-	-	-	`-
Total Provision for Credit Losses (PCL) (1)	3	(1)	2	4	(17)	(33)	10	(40
Write-offs (2)	-	`-	(1)	(1)	`-'	. ,	(3)	`(3
Recoveries of previous write-offs	-	-	ì	ì	-	-	-	
Foreign exchange and other	_	1	(4)	(3)	(1)	_	(7)	(8
Balance as at end of period	49	40	17	106	33	42	26	101
•	47	40		100	33	42	20	101
Loans: Consumer instalment and other personal	130	257	0.1	F7.	1.40	45.4	105	707
Balance as at beginning of period	128	357	91	576	148	454	105	707
Transfer to Stage 1	58	(56)	(2)	-	65	(62)	(3)	-
Transfer to Stage 2	(9)	15	(6)	-	(7)	16	(9)	-
Transfer to Stage 3	(1)	(23)	24	-	(1)	(22)	23	-
Net remeasurement of loss allowance	(55)	40	18	3	(65)	71	31	37
Loan originations	16	-	-	16	19	-	-	19
Derecognitions and maturities	(6)	(11)	-	(17)	(7)	(14)	-	(21
Model changes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total PCL (1)	3	(35)	34	2	4	(11)	42	35
Write-offs (2)	-	-	(50)	(50)	-	-	(65)	(65
Recoveries of previous write-offs	-	-	18	18	-	-	22	22
Foreign exchange and other	-	2	(2)	-	(2)	(3)	(7)	(12
Balance as at end of period	131	324	91	546	150	440	97	687
Loans: Credit cards					.50			
Balance as at beginning of period	114	245	_	359	110	321	_	431
Transfer to Stage 1	51	(51)		557	58	(58)		431
			_	_			_	
Transfer to Stage 2	(10)	10	-	-	(6)	6	40	
Transfer to Stage 3	-	(29)	29	-	(55)	(40)	40	
Net remeasurement of loss allowance	(57)	45	12	-	(55)	80	14	39
Loan originations	13	-	-	13	7	-	-	7
Derecognitions and maturities	(2)	(6)	-	(8)	(1)	(7)	-	(8
Model changes	2	(8)	-	(6)	-	-	-	-
Total PCL (1)	(3)	(39)	41	(1)	3	(19)	54	38
Write-offs (2)	-	-	(57)	(57)	-	-	(68)	(68
Recoveries of previous write-offs	-	-	20	20	-	-	20	20
Foreign exchange and other	2	-	(4)	(2)	(1)	-	(6)	(7
Balance as at end of period	113	206	-	319	112	302	-	414
Loans: Business and government								
Balance as at beginning of period	662	855	401	1,918	658	1,258	608	2,524
Transfer to Stage 1	93	(65)	(28)	.,,	179	(178)	(1)	2,32
Transfer to Stage 2	(16)	57	(41)	_	(16)	18	(2)	
Transfer to Stage 3	(10)	(8)	8	_	(10)	(53)	54	
Net remeasurement of loss allowance	(129)		70	(113)	٠,	141	58	127
		(54)	70		(72)	141	30	
Loan originations	118	(50)	-	118	78	(40)	-	78
Derecognitions and maturities	(41)	(59)	-	(100)	(28)	(48)	-	(76
Model changes	1	(6)	-	(5)	-	(420)	-	3
Total PCL (1)	26	(135)	9	(100)	140	(120)	109	129
Write-offs (2)	-	-	(27)	(27)	-	-	(111)	(111
Recoveries of previous write-offs	-	-	7	7	-	-	13	13
Foreign exchange and other	12	15	(4)	23	(7)	(36)	(36)	(79
Balance as at end of period	700	735	386	1,821	791	1,102	583	2,476
Total as at end of period	993	1,305	494	2,792	1,086	1,886	706	3,678
		.,505		-,	.,500	.,555		
Comprised of: Loans	786	1,138	481	2,405	850	1,657	681	3,188

⁽¹⁾ Excludes PCL on other assets of \$(4) million for the three months ended January 31, 2022 (\$(6) million for the three months ended January 31, 2021).

⁽²⁾ Generally, we continue to seek recovery on amounts that were written off during the year, unless the loan is sold, we no longer have the right to collect or we have exhausted all reasonable efforts to collect.

⁽³⁾ Other credit instruments, including off-balance sheet items, are recorded in other liabilities in our Consolidated Balance Sheet.

Loans and allowance for credit losses by geographic region as at January 31, 2022 and October 31, 2021 are as follows:

(Canadian \$ in millions)			Janua	ary 31, 2022	2022 October 31, 2021				
	Gross	Allowance for credit losses	for credit losses Allowance for credit losses Net		Gross	Allowance for credit losses	Allowance for credit losses	Net	
	amount	on impaired loans (2)	on performing loans (3)	amount	amount	on impaired loans (2)	on performing loans (3)	amount	
By geographic region (1):									
Canada	307,311	331	1,089	305,891	299,905	345	1,143	298,417	
United States	170,244	150	820	169,274	153,479	153	910	152,416	
Other countries	9,210	-	15	9,195	7,442	-	13	7,429	
Total	486,765	481	1,924	484,360	460,826	498	2,066	458,262	

- (1) Geographic region is based upon country of ultimate risk.
- (2) Excludes allowance for credit losses on impaired loans of \$13 million for other credit instruments, which is included in other liabilities (\$13 million as at October 31, 2021).
- (3) Excludes allowance for credit losses on performing loans of \$374 million for other credit instruments, which is included in other liabilities (\$381 million as at October 31, 2021).

Impaired (Stage 3) loans, including the related allowances, as at January 31, 2022 and October 31, 2021 are as follows:

(Canadian \$ in millions)			January 31, 2022			October 31, 2021
	Gross impaired amount (3)	Allowance for credit losses on impaired loans (4)	Net impaired amount (3)	Gross impaired amount (3)	Allowance for credit losses on impaired loans (4)	Net impaired amount (3)
Residential mortgages	339	10	329	351	12	339
Consumer instalment and other personal	286	91	195	287	91	196
Business and government (1)	1,594	380	1,214	1,531	395	1,136
Total	2,219	481	1,738	2,169	498	1,671
By geographic region (2):						
Canada	1,298	331	967	1,195	345	850
United States	921	150	771	974	153	821
Other countries	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2,219	481	1,738	2,169	498	1,671

- (1) Includes customers' liability under acceptances.
- (2) Geographic region is based upon the country of ultimate risk.
- (3) Gross impaired loans and net impaired loans exclude purchased credit impaired loans.
- (4) Excludes allowance for credit losses on impaired loans of \$13 million for other credit instruments, which is included in other liabilities (\$13 million as at October 31, 2021).

Loans Past Due Not Impaired

Loans that are past due but not classified as impaired are loans where our customers have failed to make payments when contractually due but for which we expect the full amount of principal and interest payments to be collected, or loans which are held at fair value. The following table presents loans that are past due but not classified as impaired as at January 31, 2022 and October 31, 2021. Loans less than 30 days past due are excluded as they are not generally representative of the borrower's ability to meet their payment obligations.

(Canadian \$ in millions)		Jä	anuary 31, 2022		(october 31, 2021
	30 to 89 days	90 days or more	Total	30 to 89 days	90 days or more	Total
Residential mortgages	359	15	374	404	14	418
Credit card, consumer instalment and other personal	315	60	375	279	59	338
Business and government	261	36	297	264	33	297
Total	935	111	1,046	947	106	1,053

Fully secured loans with amounts between 90 and 180 days past due that we have not classified as impaired totalled \$36 million and \$36 million as at January 31, 2022 and October 31, 2021, respectively.

ECL Sensitivity and Key Economic Variables

The expected credit loss model requires the recognition of credit losses generally based on 12 months of expected losses for performing loans and the recognition of lifetime losses on performing loans that have experienced a significant increase in credit risk since origination.

The allowance for performing loans is sensitive to changes in both economic forecasts and the probability-weight assigned to each forecast scenario. Forecasts are developed internally by our Economics group, considering external data and our view of future economic conditions. We apply experienced credit judgment to reflect factors not captured in the ECL models, as we deem necessary. We applied experienced credit judgment to reflect the continuing impact of the uncertain environment on credit conditions and the economy as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, as well as impacts of high inflation and supply-chain disruptions.

As at January 31, 2022, our base case scenario depicts a moderately weaker economy in the near-term in both Canada and the U.S. as growth is tempered in the near-term by renewed restrictions and supply-chain disruptions. Our base case economic forecast as at October 31, 2021 in contrast depicted a stronger economic forecast over the near-term projection period. If we assumed a 100% base case economic forecast and included the impact of loan migration by restaging, with other assumptions held constant, including the application of experienced credit judgment, the allowance on performing loans would be approximately \$1,600 million as at January 31, 2022 (\$1,725 million as at October 31, 2021), compared to the reported allowance for performing loans of \$2,298 million (\$2,447 million as at October 31, 2021).

As at January 31, 2022, our adverse case economic scenario depicts a contracting economy, with annual average real GDP declining in both Canada and the U.S. The adverse case as at October 31, 2021 depicted a slightly weaker economic environment in Canada and the United States over the near-term projection period. If we assumed a 100% adverse economic forecast and included the impact of loan migration by restaging, with other assumptions held constant, including the application of experienced credit judgment, the allowance on performing loans would be approximately \$3,575 million as at January 31, 2022 (\$3,825 million as at October 31, 2021), compared to the reported allowance for performing loans of \$2,298 million (\$2,447 million as at October 31, 2021).

When we measure changes in economic performance in our forecasts, we use real GDP as the basis, which acts as the key driver for movements in many of the other economic and market variables used, including equity volatility index (VIX), corporate BBB credit spreads, unemployment rates, housing price indices and consumer credit. Many of the variables have a high degree of interdependency and as such, there is no one single factor to which loan impairment allowances as a whole are sensitive.

The following table shows certain key economic variables used to estimate the allowance on performing loans during the forecast period. The values shown represent the national annual average levels or growth rates for the next 12 months and subsequent 12 months following each reporting period for all scenarios. While the values disclosed below are national variables, we use regional variables in our underlying models where appropriate.

	As at January 31, 2022					As at October 31, 2021						
All figures are average annual values	Benign scenario Base scenario		Adverse scenario		Benign scenario		Base scenario		Adverse scenario			
	First 12 Months	Subsequent 12 Months	First 12 Months	Subsequent 12 Months	First 12 Months	Subsequent 12 Months	First 12 Months	Subsequent 12 Months	First 12 Months	Subsequent 12 Months	First 12 Months	Subsequent 12 Months
Real GDP growth rates (1)												
Canada	5.8%	5.6%	3.6%	4.0%	(2.8)%	(1.1)%	6.3%	5.5%	4.0%	3.9%	(2.7)%	(1.1)%
United States	6.3%	3.9%	4.1%	2.6%	(1.9)%	(1.1)%	7.1%	4.0%	4.8%	2.7%	(1.2)%	(1.1)%
Corporate BBB 10-year spread												
Canada	1.4%	1.7%	1.8%	2.0%	3.6%	4.4%	1.4%	1.7%	1.8%	2.0%	3.6%	4.4%
United States	0.9%	1.1%	1.2%	1.5%	4.2%	4.5%	0.9%	1.1%	1.2%	1.5%	4.2%	4.5%
Unemployment rates												
Canada	5.2%	4.2%	5.9%	5.5%	9.9%	11.8%	6.0%	4.9%	6.6%	5.7%	10.8%	12.7%
United States	3.6%	3.0%	4.0%	3.4%	7.7%	10.1%	4.2%	3.2%	4.7%	3.7%	8.5%	11.0%
Housing Price Index (1)												
Canada (2)	18.0%	8.4%	15.0%	3.5%	(9.3)%	(18.0)%	18.2%	10.2%	15.1%	5.2%	(6.4)%	(18.0)%
United States (3)	14.4%	6.4%	12.0%	3.9%	(5.9)%	(15.5)%	14.6%	6.7%	12.3%	4.3%	(6.1)%	(15.5)%

⁽¹⁾ Real gross domestic product and housing price index are year-over-year growth rates.

The ECL approach requires the recognition of credit losses generally based on 12 months of expected losses for performing loans (Stage 1) and the recognition of lifetime expected losses for performing loans that have experienced a significant increase in credit risk since origination (Stage 2). Under our current probability-weighted scenarios and based on the current risk profile of our loan exposures, if all our performing loans were in Stage 1, our allowance for performing loans would be approximately \$1,725 million (\$1,775 million as at October 31, 2021), compared with the reported allowance for performing loans of \$2,298 million (\$2,447 million as at October 31, 2021).

Note 4: Deposits and Subordinated Debt **Deposits**

	Payable on demand					
		Non-interest	Payable	Payable on		
(Canadian \$ in millions)	Interest bearing	bearing	after notice	a fixed date (4)(5)	January 31, 2022	October 31, 2021
Deposits by:						
Banks (1)	4,322	2,212	953	17,486	24,973	26,611
Business and government	49,010	57,146	148,066	204,156	458,378	442,248
Individuals	5,540	38,048	123,737	54,273	221,598	216,772
Total (2) (3)	58,872	97,406	272,756	275,915	704,949	685,631
Booked in:						
Canada	49,548	86,363	131,691	174,214	441,816	427,316
United States	8,981	10,971	139,667	73,016	232,635	232,830
Other countries	343	72	1,398	28,685	30,498	25,485
Total	58,872	97,406	272,756	275,915	704,949	685,631

⁽¹⁾ Includes regulated and central banks.

⁽²⁾ In Canada, we use the HPI Benchmark Composite.

⁽³⁾ In the United States, we use the National Case-Shiller House Price Index.

⁽²⁾ Includes structured notes and metals deposits designated at FVTPL (Note 6).

⁽³⁾ Included in deposits as at January 31, 2022 and October 31, 2021 are \$351,409 million and \$342,967 million, respectively, of deposits denominated in U.S. dollars, and \$39,092 million and \$29,937 million, respectively, of deposits denominated in other foreign currencies.

⁽⁴⁾ Includes \$39,345 million of senior unsecured debt as at January 31, 2022 subject to the Bank Recapitalization (Bail-In) regime (\$35,959 million as at October 31, 2021). The Bail-In regime provides certain statutory powers to the Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation, including the ability to convert specified eligible shares and liabilities into common shares if the bank becomes non-viable.

⁽⁵⁾ Deposits totalling \$20,680 million as at January 31, 2022 (\$20,991 million as at October 31, 2021) can be early redeemed (either fully or partially) by customers without penalty. As we do not expect a significant amount to be redeemed before maturity, we have classified them as payable on a fixed date, based on their remaining contractual maturities.

The following table presents deposits payable on a fixed date and greater than one hundred thousand dollars:

(Canadian \$ in millions)	Canada	United States	0ther	Total
As at January 31, 2022	152,358	69,229	28,684	250,271
As at October 31, 2021	140,002	72,399	23,921	236,322

The following table presents the maturity schedule for deposits payable on a fixed date and greater than one hundred thousand dollars, which are booked in Canada:

(Canadian \$ in millions)	Less than 3 months	3 to 6 months	6 to 12 months	Over 12 months	Total
As at January 31, 2022	21,096	12,711	27,723	90,828	152,358
As at October 31, 2021	20,626	12,761	20,933	85,682	140,002

Subordinated Debt

On January 10, 2022, we issued US\$1,250 million of 3.088% unsecured subordinated debt through our U.S. Medium-Term Note Program. The issue is due January 10, 2037. The notes reset to a floating rate on January 10, 2032.

Note 5: Equity

Preferred and Common Shares Outstanding and Other Equity Instruments (1)

(Canadian \$ in millions, except as noted)	January 31, 2022			October 31, 2021	21	
	Number		Number			
	of shares	Amount	of shares	Amount	Convertible into	
Preferred Shares - Classified as Equity						
Class B – Series 27	20,000,000	500	20,000,000	500	Class B - Series 28	(2)(3)
Class B – Series 29	16,000,000	400	16,000,000	400	Class B - Series 30	(2)(3)
Class B – Series 31	12,000,000	300	12,000,000	300	Class B - Series 32	(2)(3)
Class B – Series 33	8,000,000	200	8,000,000	200	Class B - Series 34	(2)(3)
Class B – Series 38	24,000,000	600	24,000,000	600	Class B - Series 39	(2)(3)
Class B – Series 40	20,000,000	500	20,000,000	500	Class B - Series 41	(2)(3)
Class B – Series 42	16,000,000	400	16,000,000	400	Class B - Series 43	(2)(3)
Class B – Series 44	16,000,000	400	16,000,000	400	Class B - Series 45	(2)(3)
Class B – Series 46	14,000,000	350	14,000,000	350	Class B - Series 47	(2)(3)
Preferred Shares - Classified as Equity		3,650		3,650		
Other Equity Instruments						
4.8% Additional Tier 1 Capital Notes (AT1 Notes)		658		658	Common shares	(3)
4.3% Limited Recourse Capital Notes, Series 1 (LRCNs)		1,250		1,250	Common shares	(3)(4)
Other Equity Instruments		1,908		1,908		
Preferred Shares and Other Equity Instruments		5,558		5,558		
Common Shares (5) (6) (7)	648,446,895	13,625	648,136,472	13,599		

⁽¹⁾ For additional information refer to Notes 16 and 20 of our annual consolidated financial statements for the year ended October 31, 2021.

⁽²⁾ If converted, the holders have the option to convert back to the original preferred shares on subsequent redemption dates.

⁽³⁾ The instruments issued include a non-viability contingent capital provision (NVCC), which is necessary for the preferred shares, AT1 Notes and by virtue of the recourse to Preferred Shares Series 48, the LRCNs (see (4) below) to qualify as regulatory capital under Basel III. As such, they are convertible into a variable number of our common shares if OSFI announces that the bank is, or is about to become, non-viable or if a federal or provincial government in Canada publicly announces that the bank has accepted or agreed to accept a capital injection, or equivalent support, to avoid non-viability. In such an event, each preferred share, including Preferred Shares Series 48, and AT1 Note is convertible into common shares pursuant to an automatic conversion formula and a conversion price based on the greater of: (i) a floor price of \$5.00 and (ii) the current market price of our common shares based on the volume weighted average trading price of our common shares on the TSX. The number of common shares issued is determined by dividing the value of the preferred share or other equity instrument, including declared and unpaid dividends, by the conversion price and then applying the multiplier.

⁽⁴⁾ Non-deferrable interest is payable semi-annually on the LRCNs at the bank's discretion. Non-payment of interest will result in a recourse event, with the noteholders' sole remedy being the holders' proportionate share of trust assets comprised of our NVCC Preferred Shares Series 48, which are eliminated on consolidation. In such an event, the delivery of the trust assets will represent the full and complete extinguishment of our obligations under the LRCNs. In circumstances under which NVCC, including the Preferred Shares Series 48, would be converted into common shares of the bank, the LRCNs would be redeemed and the noteholders' sole remedy would be their proportionate share of trust assets, then comprised of common shares of the bank received by the trust on conversion of the Preferred Share Series 48.

⁽⁵⁾ The stock options issued under the Stock Option Plan are convertible into 6,428,389 common shares as at January 31, 2022 (5,682,206 common shares as at October 31, 2021).

⁽⁶⁾ During the three months ended January 31, 2022, we did not issue common shares under the Shareholder Dividend Reinvestment and Share Purchase Plan and we issued 282,072 common shares under the Stock Option Plan.

⁽⁷⁾ Common shares are net of 8,170 treasury shares as at January 31, 2022 (36,521 treasury shares as at October 31, 2021).

Other Equity Instruments

The bank's US\$500 million (CAD \$658 million) 4.8% Additional Tier 1 Capital Notes (AT1 Notes) and \$1,250 million 4.3% Limited Recourse Capital Notes Series 1 (LRCNs) are classified as equity and form part of our additional Tier 1 non-viability contingent capital (NVCC). Both the AT1 Notes and LRCNs are compound financial instruments that have both equity and liability features. On the date of issuance, we assigned an insignificant value to the liability components of both instruments and, as a result, the full amount of proceeds has been classified as equity. Semi-annual distributions on the AT1 Notes and LRCNs are recognized as a reduction in equity when payable. The AT1 Notes and LRCNs are subordinate to the claims of the depositors and certain other creditors in right of payment.

Preferred Shares

On February 25, 2022, we redeemed all of our outstanding 24 million Non-Cumulative 5-Year Rate Reset Class B Preferred Shares, Series 38 for an aggregate total of \$600 million.

Normal Course Issuer Bid

On December 3, 2021, we announced our intention, subject to the approval of OSFI and the TSX, to purchase for cancellation up to 22.5 million of our common shares under a normal course issuer bid. Together with the announcement of the Bank of the West acquisition, we noted that we would not proceed with establishing a normal course issuer bid and do not expect to repurchase shares prior to the closing of the acquisition.

Shareholder Dividend Reinvestment and Share Purchase Plan

On January 10, 2022, we announced the offering of a 2% discount on the common shares issued from treasury under the dividend reinvestment feature of its Shareholder Dividend Reinvestment and Share Purchase Plan (the Plan). Commencing with the common share dividend declared for the first quarter of fiscal 2022, payable on February 28, 2022 to shareholders of record on February 1, 2022, and subsequently until further notice, common shares under the Plan will be issued by the bank from treasury with a 2% discount, calculated in accordance with the terms of the Plan. The discount will not apply to common shares purchased under the "Optional Cash Payment" feature of the Plan.

Note 6: Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Fair Value of Financial Instruments Not Carried at Fair Value on the Balance Sheet

Set out in the following table are the amounts that would be reported if all financial assets and liabilities not currently carried at fair value were reported at their fair values. Refer to Note 17 of our annual consolidated financial statements for the year ended October 31, 2021 for further discussion on the determination of fair value.

(Canadian \$ in millions)		October 31, 2021		
	Carrying value	Fair value	Carrying value	Fair value
Securities (1)				
Amortized cost	98,456	96,958	49,970	49,810
Loans (1)				
Residential mortgages	137,284	136,564	135,653	135,461
Consumer instalment and other personal	78,572	78,561	76,627	76,791
Credit cards	7,815	7,815	7,827	7,827
Business and government (2)	254,412	254,689	233,066	233,670
	478,083	477,629	453,173	453,749
Deposits (3)	679,968	680,224	662,827	663,558
Securitization and structured entities' liabilities (4)	23,995	24,002	24,631	24,809
Subordinated debt	8,481	8,615	6,893	7,087

This table excludes financial instruments with a carrying value approximating fair value, such as cash and cash equivalents, interest bearing deposits with banks, securities borrowed or purchased under resale agreements, customers' liability under acceptances, other assets, acceptances, securities lent or sold under repurchase agreements and other liabilities.

- (1) Carrying value is net of allowances for credit losses.
- (2) Excludes \$6,218 million of loans classified as FVTPL and \$59 million of loans classified as FVOCI as at January 31, 2022, respectively (\$5,022 million and \$134 million, respectively, as at October 31, 2021).
- (3) Excludes \$24,800 million of structured note liabilities (\$22,665 million as at October 31, 2021) and \$181 million of metals deposits (\$139 million as at October 31, 2021) designated as FVTPL.
- (4) Excludes \$1,163 million of securitization and structured entities' liabilities classified as FVTPL (\$855 million as at October 31, 2021).

Fair Value Hierarchy

We use a fair value hierarchy to categorize financial instruments according to the inputs we use in valuation techniques to measure fair value.

Valuation Techniques and Significant Inputs

We determine the fair value of publicly traded fixed maturity debt and equity securities using quoted prices in active markets (Level 1) when these are available. When quoted prices in active markets are not available, we determine the fair value of financial instruments using models such as discounted cash flows with observable market data for inputs, such as yield or broker quotes and other third-party vendor quotes (Level 2). Fair value may also be determined using models where significant market inputs are not observable due to inactive markets or minimal market activity (Level 3). We maximize the use of observable market inputs to the extent possible.

Our Level 2 trading and FVOCI securities are primarily valued using discounted cash flow models with observable spreads or broker quotes and other third-party vendor quotes. Level 2 structured note liabilities are valued using models with observable market information. Level 2 derivative assets and liabilities are valued using industry standard models and observable market information.

The extent of our use of actively quoted market prices (Level 1), internal models using observable market information as inputs (Level 2) and models without observable market information as inputs (Level 3) in the valuation of securities, business and government loans classified as FVTPL and FVOCI, other assets, fair value liabilities, derivative assets and derivative liabilities is presented in the following tables:

(Canadian \$ in millions)			Janua	ary 31, 2022	31, 2022 October 31, 2021			
	Valued using	Valued using	Valued using		Valued using	Valued using	Valued using	
	quoted	models (with	models (without		quoted	models (with	models (without	
	market	observable	observable		market	observable	observable	
	prices	inputs)	inputs)	Total	prices	inputs)	inputs)	Total
Trading Securities								
Issued or guaranteed by:								
Canadian federal government	4,507	3,731	-	8,238	3,123	4,473	-	7,596
Canadian provincial and municipal governments	1,918	3,117	-	5,035	2,183	3,655	-	5,838
U.S. federal government	7,532	7,620	-	15,152	6,050	3,532	-	9,582
U.S. states, municipalities and agencies	6	446	-	452	-	458	-	458
Other governments	659	2,843	-	3,502	1,307	591	-	1,898
NHA MBS, U.S. agency MBS and CMO	-	17,844	868	18,712	-	13,379	675	14,054
Corporate debt	1,920	7,254	13	9,187	2,231	7,656	7	9,894
Trading loans	-	187	-	187	-	160	-	160
Corporate equity	58,176	-	-	58,176	54,931	-	-	54,931
	74,718	43,042	881	118,641	69,825	33,904	682	104,411
FVTPL Securities				•	•			
Issued or guaranteed by:								
Canadian federal government	666	155	-	821	704	159	-	863
Canadian provincial and municipal governments	72	1,269	_	1,341	137	1,243	_	1,380
U.S. federal government	-	7	_	7	-	38	_	38
Other governments	-	91	_	91	_	92	_	92
NHA MBS, U.S. agency MBS and CMO	-	9	_	9	_	9	_	9
Corporate debt	54	7,500	_	7,554	160	7,544	_	7,704
Corporate equity	1,642	1,500	3,186	4,840	1,670	12	2,442	4,124
corporate equity	2,434	9,043	3,186	14,663	2,671	9,097	2,442	14,210
Flori con del con	2,434	7,043	3,100	14,003	2,071	9,097	2,442	14,210
FVOCI Securities Issued or guaranteed by:								
Canadian federal government		2 220		0.413	0.120	2.027		12.045
	6,083 962	2,330	-	8,413	9,138	3,927	_	13,065
Canadian provincial and municipal governments U.S. federal government		1,322	-	2,284	1,438	1,549	-	2,987
3	9,906	339		10,245	18,873	2,153	-	21,026
U.S. states, municipalities and agencies	4 402	3,786	1	3,787	2.002	4,113	1	4,114
Other governments	1,493	5,117	-	6,610	2,803	3,699	-	6,502
NHA MBS, U.S. agency MBS and CMO	407	8,263	-	8,263	- 013	12,136	-	12,136
Corporate debt	487	2,831	-	3,318	812	2,349	- 122	3,161
Corporate equity	-		151	151	-		132	132
	18,931	23,988	152	43,071	33,064	29,926	133	63,123
Business and government loans	-	6,271	6	6,277	-	5,150	6	5,156
Other Assets (1)	4,863	89	-	4,952	4,392	85	-	4,477
Fair Value Liabilities								
Securities sold but not yet purchased	16,364	20,396	-	36,760	17,424	14,649	-	32,073
Structured note liabilities (2)	-	24,800	-	24,800	-	22,665	-	22,665
Other liabilities (3)	1,177	2,434	-	3,611	1,106	2,125	-	3,231
	17,541	47,630	-	65,171	18,530	39,439	-	57,969
Derivative Assets								
Interest rate contracts	21	7,397	-	7,418	6	8,066	-	8,072
Foreign exchange contracts	9	12,176	-	12,185	3	14,982	-	14,985
	625	5,885	-	6,510	642	6,976	-	7,618
Commodity contracts				8,705	1,381	4,657	-	6,038
Commodity contracts Equity contracts	788	7,917	-	0,103				
Equity contracts	788 4	7,917 5	-	9	-	· -	-	-
Equity contracts	4	5	<u>-</u>	9	-	-	-	36,713
Equity contracts Credit default swaps		-	<u> </u>	•	2,032	34,681	-	36,713
Equity contracts Credit default swaps Derivative Liabilities	1,447	33,380	- -	9 34,827	2,032	34,681	-	
Equity contracts Credit default swaps Derivative Liabilities Interest rate contracts	1,447 8	33,380 6,682	- -	9 34,827 6,690	2,032	34,681 6,773	- - -	6,779
Equity contracts Credit default swaps Derivative Liabilities Interest rate contracts Foreign exchange contracts	4 1,447 8 3	5 33,380 6,682 10,233	-	9 34,827 6,690 10,236	2,032 6 4	- 34,681 6,773 12,451	- - - - -	6,779 12,455
Equity contracts Credit default swaps Derivative Liabilities Interest rate contracts Foreign exchange contracts Commodity contracts	8 3 1,036	5 33,380 6,682 10,233 1,523		9 34,827 6,690 10,236 2,559	2,032 6 4 746	- 34,681 6,773 12,451 1,445	- - - - -	6,779 12,455 2,191
Equity contracts Credit default swaps Derivative Liabilities Interest rate contracts Foreign exchange contracts	4 1,447 8 3	5 33,380 6,682 10,233	- - - - - 2	9 34,827 6,690 10,236	2,032 6 4	- 34,681 6,773 12,451	- - - - - 2	6,779 12,455

⁽¹⁾ Other assets include precious metals, segregated fund assets in our insurance business and certain receivables measured at fair value.

 $[\]begin{tabular}{ll} \end{tabular} \begin{tabular}{ll} \end{tabular} \beg$

⁽³⁾ Other liabilities include investment contract liabilities and segregated fund liabilities in our insurance business, certain payables and metals deposits that have been designated as FVTPL as well as certain securitization and structured entities' liabilities measured as FVTPL.

Quantitative Information about Level 3 Fair Value Measurements

The table below presents the fair values of our significant Level 3 financial instruments that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis, the valuation techniques used to determine their fair values and the value ranges of significant unobservable inputs used in the valuations. We have not applied any other reasonably possible alternative assumptions to the significant Level 3 categories of private equity investments, as the net asset values are provided by the investment or fund managers.

					Range of Input v	alues (1)
As at January 31, 2022	Reporting line in fair	Fair value		Significant		
(Canadian \$ in millions, except as noted)	value hierarchy table	of assets	Valuation techniques	unobservable inputs	Low	High
Private equity (2)	Corporate equity	3,186	Net Asset Value	Net Asset Value	na	na
			EV/EBITDA	Multiple	6x	19x
NHA MBS and U.S. agency MBS and CMO	NHA MBS and U.S. agency MBS and CMO	868	Discounted cash flows	Prepayment rate	3%	45%
	*		Market Comparable	Comparability Adjustment (3)	(5.62)	5.82

- (1) The low and high input values represent the highest and lowest actual level of inputs used to value a group of financial instruments in a particular product category. These input ranges do not reflect the level of input uncertainty, but are affected by the specific underlying instruments within each product category. The input ranges will therefore vary from period to period based on the characteristics of the underlying instruments held at each balance sheet date.
- (2) Included in private equity is \$633 million of U.S. Federal Reserve Bank and U.S. Federal Home Loan Bank shares that we carry at cost as at January 31, 2022 (\$453 million as at October 31, 2021), which approximates fair value, and are held to meet regulatory requirements.
- (3) Range of input values represents price per security adjustment.

na - not applicable

Significant Transfers

(Canadian ¢ in millions)

Our policy is to record transfers of assets and liabilities between fair value hierarchy levels at their fair values as at the end of each reporting period, consistent with the date of the determination of fair value. Transfers between the various fair value hierarchy levels reflect changes in the availability of quoted market prices or observable market inputs that result from changes in market conditions. Transfers from Level 1 to Level 2 were due to reduced observability of the inputs used to value the securities. Transfers from Level 2 to Level 1 were due to increased availability of quoted prices in active markets.

The following table presents significant transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 for the three months ended January 31, 2022 and January 31, 2021.

(conddian \$ in millions)	
For the three months ended	
	_

For the three months ended		January 31, 2022		January 31, 2021
	Level 1 to Level 2	Level 2 to Level 1	Level 1 to Level 2	Level 2 to Level 1
Trading Securities	2,655	2,526	2,737	6,702
FVTPL Securities	129	17	56	134
FVOCI Securities	3,119	2,143	4,658	2,109
Securities sold but not yet purchased	629	833	414	4,784

Changes in Level 3 Fair Value Measurements

The tables below present a reconciliation of all changes in Level 3 financial instruments for the three months ended January 31, 2022 and January 31, 2021, including realized and unrealized gains (losses) included in earnings and other comprehensive income as well as transfers into and out of Level 3. Transfers from Level 2 into Level 3 were due to an increase in unobservable market inputs used in pricing the securities. Transfers out of Level 3 into Level 2 were due to an increase in observable market inputs used in pricing the securities.

		Change in fair value		Movements		Transfers				
			Included							Change in unrealized gains (losses) recorded
	Balance		in other				Transfers	Transfers	Fair Value	in income
For the three months ended January 31, 2022	October 31,	Included in	comprehensive	Issuances/		Maturities/	into		at January 31,	for instruments
(Canadian \$ in millions)	2021	earnings	income (1)	Purchases	Sales (2)	Settlement	Level 3	Level 3	2022	still held (3)
Trading Securities										
NHA MBS and U.S. agency MBS and CMO	675	(44)	19	382	(192)	-	114	(86)	868	8
Corporate debt	7	(1)	(1)	9	-	-	-	(1)	13	(1)
Total trading securities	682	(45)	18	391	(192)	-	114	(87)	881	7
FVTPL Securities										
Corporate equity	2,442	76	36	713	(81)	-	-	-	3,186	78
Total FVTPL securities	2,442	76	36	713	(81)	-	-	-	3,186	78
FVOCI Securities										
Issued or guaranteed by:										
U.S. states, municipalities and agencies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	na
Corporate equity	132	-	2	11	-	-	6	-	151	na
Total FVOCI securities	133	-	2	11	-	-	6	-	152	na
Business and government loans	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-
Derivative Liabilities										
Credit default swaps	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
Total derivative liabilities	2		-	-	-	-		-	2	-

	_	Change i	n fair value		Move	ments	Trans	fers		
Balance For the three months ended January 31, 2021 October 31, (Canadian \$ in millions) 2020	Included in earnings	Included in other comprehensive income (1)	Issuances/ Purchases	Sales (2)	Maturities/ Settlement	Transfers into Level 3	Transfers out of Level 3	Fair Value as as at January 31, 2021	Change in unrealized gains (losses) recorded in income for instruments still held (3)	
Trading Securities										
NHA MBS and U.S. agency MBS and CMO Corporate debt	803	(75) -	(31)	357 -	(353)	-	34	(32)	703	(1)
Total trading securities	803	(75)	(31)	357	(353)	-	34	(32)	703	(1)
FVTPL Securities										
Corporate equity	1,903	21	(49)	113	(27)	(4)	-	-	1,957	47
Total FVTPL securities	1,903	21	(49)	113	(27)	(4)	-	-	1,957	47
FVOCI Securities Issued or guaranteed by:										
U.S. states, municipalities and agencies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	na
Corporate equity	93	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	98	na
Total FVOCI securities	94	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	99	na
Business and government loans	1,945	-	(70)	1,488	-	(161)	-	-	3,202	-
Derivative Liabilities										
Credit default swaps	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-
Total derivative liabilities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-

⁽¹⁾ Foreign exchange translation on trading securities held by foreign subsidiaries is included in other comprehensive income, net foreign operations.

⁽²⁾ Includes proceeds received on securities sold but not yet purchased.

⁽³⁾ Changes in unrealized gains (losses) on Trading and FVTPL securities still held on January 31, 2022 and 2021 are included in earnings for the period.

Unrealized gains (losses) recognized on Level 3 financial instruments may be offset by (losses) gains on economic hedge contracts.

na – not applicable

Note 7: Capital Management

Our objective is to maintain a strong capital position in a cost-effective structure that: is appropriate given our target regulatory capital ratios and internal assessment of required economic capital; underpins our operating groups' business strategies; supports depositor, investor and regulator confidence, while building long-term shareholder value; and is consistent with our target credit ratings.

As at January 31, 2022, we met OSFI's target capital ratio requirements, which include a 2.5% Capital Conservation Buffer, a 1.0% Common Equity Surcharge for Domestic Systemically Important Banks (D-SIBs), a Countercyclical Buffer and a 2.5% Domestic Stability Buffer (DSB) applicable to D-SIBs. Our capital position as at January 31, 2022 is further detailed in the Capital Management section of our interim Management's Discussion and Analysis.

Regulatory Capital and Total Loss Absorbing Capacity Measures, Risk-Weighted Assets and Leverage Exposures (1)

(Canadian \$ in millions, except as noted)	January 31, 2022	October 31, 2021
CET1 Capital	47,610	44,491
Tier 1 Capital	52,481	49,966
Total Capital	61,050	57,201
Total Loss Absorbing Capacity (TLAC)	96,889	90,353
Risk-Weighted Assets	337,652	325,433
Leverage Exposures	1,115,676	976,690
CET 1 Ratio	14.1%	13.7%
Tier 1 Capital Ratio	15.5%	15.4%
Total Capital Ratio	18.1%	17.6%
TLAC Ratio	28.7%	27.8%
Leverage Ratio	4.7%	5.1%
TLAC Leverage Ratio	8.7%	9.3%

⁽¹⁾ Disclosed in accordance with, as applicable, OSFI's Capital Adequacy Requirements Guideline, Leverage Requirements Guideline and Total Loss Absorbing Capacity Guideline.

Note 8: Employee Compensation

Stock Options

During the three months ended January 31, 2022, we granted a total of 1,028,255 stock options (984,943 stock options during the three months ended January 31, 2021). The weighted-average fair value of options granted during the three months ended January 31, 2022 was \$14.17 per option (\$10.75 per option for the three months ended January 31, 2021).

To determine the fair value of the stock option tranches (i.e. the portion that vests each year) on the grant date, the following ranges of values were used for each option pricing assumption:

For stock options granted during the three months ended	January 31, 2022	January 31, 2021
Expected dividend yield	4.2%	4.9%
Expected share price volatility	16.8%	20.6 - 20.7%
Risk-free rate of return	1.8 - 1.9%	1.0%
Expected period until exercise (in years)	6.5 - 7.0	6.5 - 7.0
Exercise price (\$)	135.58	97.14

Changes to the input assumptions can result in different fair value estimates.

Pension and Other Employee Future Benefit Expenses

Pension and other employee future benefit expenses are determined as follows:

(Canadian \$ in millions)

	Pension ber	nefit plans	Other employee future benefit plans		
For the three months ended	January 31, 2022	January 31, 2021	January 31, 2022	January 31, 2021	
Current service cost	59	67	2	2	
Net interest (income) expense on net defined benefit (asset) liability	(7)	2	9	8	
(Gain) on settlement	(1)	-	-	-	
Administrative expenses	1	1	-	-	
Benefits expense	52	70	11	10	
Government pension plans expense (1)	65	55	-	-	
Defined contribution expense	65	59	-	-	
Total pension and other employee future benefit expenses					
recognized in the Consolidated Statement of Income	182	184	11	10	

⁽¹⁾ Includes Canada Pension Plan, Quebec Pension Plan and U.S. Federal Insurance Contributions Act.

Certain comparative figures have been reclassified to conform with the current period's presentation.

Note 9: Earnings Per Share

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing net income, after deducting dividends payable on preferred shares and distributions payable on other equity instruments, by the daily average number of fully paid common shares outstanding throughout the period.

Diluted earnings per share is calculated in the same manner, with further adjustments made to reflect the dilutive impact of instruments convertible into our common shares.

The following tables present our basic and diluted earnings per share:

Basic Earnings Per Common Share

(Canadian \$ in millions, except as noted)	For the three	For the three months ended		
	January 31, 2022	January 31, 2021		
Net income	2,933	2,017		
Dividends on preferred shares and distributions payable on other equity instruments	(55)	(56)		
Net income available to common shareholders	2,878	1,961		
Weighted-average number of common shares outstanding (in thousands)	648,359	646,511		
Basic earnings per common share (Canadian \$)	4.44	3.03		

Diluted Earnings Per Common Share

(Canadian \$ in millions, except as noted)	For the three months ended			
	January 31, 2022	January 31, 2021		
Net income available to common shareholders adjusted for impact of dilutive instruments	2,878	1,961		
Weighted-average number of common shares outstanding (in thousands)	648,359	646,511		
Effect of dilutive instruments				
Stock options potentially exercisable (1)	5,507	3,906		
Common shares potentially repurchased	(3,529)	(2,994)		
Weighted-average number of diluted common shares outstanding (in thousands)	650,337	647,423		
Diluted earnings per common share (Canadian \$)	4.43	3.03		

⁽¹⁾ In computing diluted earnings per share, we excluded average stock options outstanding of 692,954 with a weighted average exercise price of \$144.13 for the three months ended January 31, 2022 (2,916,456 with a weighted average price of \$102.51 for the three months ended January 31, 2021) as the average share price for the period did not exceed the exercise price.

Note 10: Income Taxes

Canadian Taxing Authorities have reassessed us for additional income tax and interest in an amount of approximately \$1,210 million, to date, in respect of certain 2011-2016 Canadian corporate dividends. Those reassessments denied certain dividend deductions on the basis that the dividends were received as part of a "dividend rental arrangement". The tax rules raised by the Canadian Taxing Authorities were prospectively addressed in the 2015 and 2018 Canadian Federal Budgets. We filed Notices of Appeal with the Tax Court of Canada and the matter is in litigation. In the future, we expect to be reassessed for significant income tax for similar activities. We remain of the view that our tax filing positions were appropriate and intend to challenge all reassessments. However, if such challenges are unsuccessful, the additional expense would negatively impact our net income.

Note 11: Operating Segmentation

Operating Groups

We conduct our business through three operating groups, each of which has a distinct mandate. Our operating groups are Personal and Commercial Banking (P&C) (comprised of Canadian Personal and Commercial Banking (Canadian P&C) and U.S. Personal and Commercial Banking (U.S. P&C)), BMO Wealth Management (BMO WM) and BMO Capital Markets (BMO CM), along with a Corporate Services unit.

For additional information refer to Note 25 of our annual consolidated financial statements for the year ended October 31, 2021.

Our results and average assets, grouped by operating segment, are as follows:

(Canadian \$ in millions)

Canadian			•	Corporate	
P&C	U.S. P&C	BMO WM	BMO CM	Services (1)	Total
1,787	1,156	272	924	(120)	4,019
620	363	1,133	1,015	573	3,704
2,407	1,519	1,405	1,939	453	7,723
100	3	-	(16)	(1)	86
(76)	(77)	4	(35)	(1)	(185)
24	(74)	4	(51)	(2)	(99)
-	-	81	-	-	81
125	107	66	75	-	373
899	605	842	966	161	3,473
1,359	881	412	949	294	3,895
355	200	97	244	66	962
1,004	681	315	705	228	2,933
278,523	138,735	49,504	407,691	181,443	1,055,896
Canadian				Corporate	
P&C	U.S. P&C	BMO WM	вмо см	Services (1)	Total
1,608	1,091	239	803	(163)	3,578
491	319	1,738	771	` 78 [′]	3,397
2,099	1,410	1,977	1,574	(85)	6,975
150	20	, 1	45		215
(2)	(51)	(4)	(2)	-	(59)
148	(31)	(3)	43	(1)	156
-	`-	601	-	-	601
118	123	83	69	-	393
818	566	854	817	165	3,220
1 0 1 =	752	442	645	(249)	2,605
1,015	132				
1,015 265	173	106	167	(123)	588
					588 2,017
	P&C 1,787 620 2,407 100 (76) 24 - 125 899 1,359 355 1,004 278,523 Canadian P&C 1,608 491 2,099 150 (2) 148 - 118 818	P8C U.S. P8C 1,787 1,156 620 363 2,407 1,519 100 3 (76) (77) 24 (74) - - 125 107 899 605 1,359 881 355 200 1,004 681 278,523 138,735 Canadian P8C U.S. P8C 1,608 1,091 491 319 2,099 1,410 150 20 (2) (51) 148 (31)	P8C U.S. P8C BMO WM 1,787 1,156 272 620 363 1,133 2,407 1,519 1,405 100 3 - (76) (777) 4 24 (74) 4 - - 81 125 107 66 899 605 842 1,359 881 412 355 200 97 1,004 681 315 278,523 138,735 49,504 Canadian P8C U.S. P8C BMO WM 1,608 1,091 239 491 319 1,738 2,099 1,410 1,977 150 20 1 (2) (51) (4) 148 (31) (3) - - 601 118 123 83 818 566 8	P8C U.S. P&C BMO WM BMO CM 1,787 1,156 272 924 620 363 1,133 1,015 2,407 1,519 1,405 1,939 100 3 - (16) (76) (77) 4 (35) 24 (74) 4 (51) - - 81 - 125 107 66 75 899 605 842 966 1,359 881 412 949 355 200 97 244 1,004 681 315 705 278,523 138,735 49,504 407,691 Canadian P&C U.S. P&C BMO WM BMO CM 1,608 1,091 239 803 491 319 1,738 771 2,099 1,410 1,977 1,574 150 20 1	P8C U.S. P8C BMO WM BMO CM Services (1) 1,787 1,156 272 924 (120) 620 363 1,133 1,015 573 2,407 1,519 1,405 1,939 453 100 3 - (16) (1) (76) (77) 4 (35) (1) 24 (74) 4 (51) (2) - - 81 - - 125 107 66 75 - 899 605 842 966 161 1,359 881 412 949 294 355 200 97 244 66 1,004 681 315 705 228 278,523 138,735 49,504 407,691 181,443 Canadian Rec U.S. P&C BMO WM BMO CM Services (1) 1,608 1,091 239 803

⁽¹⁾ Corporate Services includes Technology and Operations.

Effective the first quarter of fiscal 2022, certain expense allocations were updated within our operating segment to better align with current experience, with no impact to total bank. Comparative figures have been reclassified to conform with the current period's presentation.

⁽²⁾ Operating groups report on a taxable equivalent basis (teb). Revenue and the provision for income taxes are increased on tax-exempt securities to an equivalent before-tax basis to facilitate comparisons of income between taxable and tax-exempt sources. The offset to the groups' teb adjustments is reflected in Corporate Services revenue and provision for income taxes.

⁽³⁾ Included within average assets are average earning assets, which are comprised of deposits with other banks, deposits at central banks, reverse repos, loans and securities. Total average earning assets for three months ended January 31, 2022 are \$972,687, including \$264,764 for Canadian P&C, \$131,569 for U.S. P&C, and \$576,354 for all other operating segments including Corporate Services (for three months ended January 31, 2021 - Total: \$893,913, Canadian P&C \$239,777, U.S. P&C: \$123,411 and all other operating segments: \$530,725).

Note 12: Acquisitions and Divestitures

Acquisitions

Bank of the West

On December 20, 2021, we announced a definitive agreement with BNP Paribas to acquire Bank of the West and its subsidiaries for a cash purchase price of US\$16.3 billion, or US\$13.4 billion net of estimated US\$2.9 billion of excess capital (at closing). Bank of the West provides a broad range of banking products and services primarily in the Western and Midwestern parts of the U.S. Subject to customary closing conditions, including regulatory approvals, the transaction is expected to close by the end of calendar 2022 and will primarily be part of our U.S. P&C reporting segment.

Divestitures

EMEA and U.S. Asset Management

On November 8, 2021, we completed the sale of our EMEA asset management business, part of our BMO Wealth Management operating segment, to Ameriprise Financial Inc. (Ameriprise) for £615 million (CAD\$1,038 million) in an all-cash transaction. On the date of sale, assets and liabilities of approximately \$1,779 million and \$527 million, respectively, were derecognized. In connection with completion of the EMEA portion of the sale, we recognized a before and after tax loss of \$29 million relating to foreign currency translation reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income in equity to non-interest revenue, foreign exchange gains, other than trading, in our Consolidated Statement of Income. The transaction also included the opportunity for certain BMO asset management clients in the U.S. to move to Ameriprise. These transfers were completed in the quarter and resulted in tax expense of \$22 million.

Taplin, Canida & Habacht LLC

On January 27, 2022, we completed the sale of Taplin, Canida & Habacht, LLC, part of our U.S. asset management business to Loop Capital. The business sold is not considered material to the bank.

Note 13: Legal Proceedings

The bank and its subsidiaries are party to legal proceedings, including regulatory investigations, in the ordinary course of business. We review the status of these proceedings regularly and establish provisions when in our judgment it becomes probable that we will incur a loss and the amount can be reliably estimated. The bank's provisions represent our best estimates based upon currently available information for proceedings for which estimates can be made. However, the bank's provisions may differ significantly from actual losses as a result of, for example, the inherent uncertainty of the various potential outcomes of such proceedings; the varying stages of the proceedings; the existence of multiple defendants whose share of liability may not yet be determined; unresolved issues in such proceedings, some of which involve novel legal theories and interpretations; the fact that the underlying matters will change from time to time; and such proceedings may involve very large or indeterminate damages. While it is inherently difficult to predict the ultimate outcome of these proceedings, based on our current knowledge, we do not expect the outcome of any of these proceedings, individually or in the aggregate, to have a material adverse effect on the consolidated financial position or the results of operations of the bank. However, because of the factors listed above, as well as other uncertainties inherent in litigation and regulatory matters, there is a possibility that the ultimate resolution of legal or regulatory investigations may be material to the bank's consolidated financial position or its results of operations for any particular reporting period.

BMO and its subsidiaries are named as defendants or are otherwise involved in a substantial number of legal proceedings. BMO Harris Bank N.A. (BMO Harris), as successor to M&I Marshall and Ilsley Bank (M&I), has been named as the defendant in a lawsuit filed in the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the District of Minnesota (Bankruptcy Court) in connection with a Ponzi scheme carried out by Thomas J. Petters and certain affiliated individuals and entities (collectively, Petters). The lawsuit, brought by a Trustee in bankruptcy proceedings for certain Petters entities, alleges that between 1999 and 2008, M&I (and a predecessor bank) facilitated the Ponzi scheme operated by Petters. BMO denies these allegations and continues to defend itself vigorously. The Trustee seeks US\$1.9 billion in compensatory damages, plus prejudgment interest, punitive damages, and attorneys' fees. The Bankruptcy Court: (i) denied BMO Harris's motion for summary judgment; (ii) granted the Trustee's motion for sanctions based on the alleged spoliation of evidence; and (iii) transferred the case to the U.S. District Court for the District of Minnesota (District Court) for trial. BMO Harris filed an objection to the spoliation sanctions, which is still pending before the District Court. BMO Harris anticipates that the trial in this case may take place no earlier than late 2022.

INVESTOR AND MEDIA INFORMATION

Investor Presentation Materials

Interested parties are invited to visit BMO's website at www.bmo.com/investorrelations to review the 2021 Annual MD&A and audited annual consolidated financial statements, quarterly presentation materials and supplementary financial and regulatory information package.

Quarterly Conference Call and Webcast Presentations

Interested parties are also invited to listen to our quarterly conference call on Tuesday, March 1, 2022, at 7.15 a.m. (ET). The call may be accessed by telephone at 416-340-2217 (from within Toronto) or 1-800-806-5484 (toll-free outside Toronto), entering Passcode: 7747527#. A replay of the conference call can be accessed until April 1, 2022, by calling 905-694-9451 (from within Toronto) or 1-800-408-3053 (toll-free outside Toronto) and entering Passcode: 2658478#.

A live webcast of the call can be accessed on our website at www.bmo.com/investorrelations. A replay can also be accessed on the website.

Media Relations Contact

Paul Gammal, Toronto, Head Media Relations, paul.gammal@bmo.com, 416-867-6543

Investor Relations Contacts

Christine Viau, Head, Investor Relations, christine.viau@bmo.com, 416-867-6956 Bill Anderson, Director, Investor Relations, bill2.anderson@bmo.com, 416-867-7834

Shareholder Dividend Reinvestment and Share Purchase Plan (the Plan)

Average market price as defined under the Plan November 2021: \$139.49 December 2021: \$137.10 January 2022: \$144.65

For dividend information, change in shareholder address or to advise of duplicate mailings, please contact

Computershare Trust Company of Canada 100 University Avenue, 8th Floor Toronto, Ontario M5J 2Y1

Telephone: 1-800-340-5021 (Canada and the United States)

Telephone: (514) 982-7800 (international)

Fax: 1-888-453-0330 (Canada and the United States)

Fax: (416) 263-9394 (international) E-mail: service@computershare.com

For other shareholder information, please contact

Bank of Montreal Shareholder Services Corporate Secretary's Department One First Canadian Place, 21st Floor Toronto, Ontario M5X 1A1 Telephone: (416) 867-6785 Fax: (416) 867-6793 E-mail: corp.secretary@bmo.com

. .

For further information on this document, please contact

Bank of Montreal Investor Relations Department P.O. Box 1, One First Canadian Place, 10th Floor Toronto, Ontario M5X 1A1

To review financial results and regulatory filings and disclosures online, please visit BMO's website at www.bmo.com/investorrelations.

BMO's 2021 Annual MD&A, audited consolidated financial statements, annual information form and annual report on Form 40-F (filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission) are available online at www.bmo.com/investorrelations and at on SEDAR at www.sedar.com. Printed copies of the bank's complete 2021 audited consolidated financial statements are available free of charge upon request at 416-867-6785 or corp.secretary@bmo.com.

Annual Meeting 2022

The next Annual Meeting of Shareholders will be held on Wednesday, April 13, 2022.

® Registered trademark of Bank of Montreal